



**Government of Haryana**

# **Household Social Consumption: Health**

**STATE SAMPLE REPORT ON NSS 75<sup>th</sup> ROUND**  
**(Survey period July 2017 to June 2018)**



**Issued By :**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC &  
STATISTICAL ANALYSIS, HARYANA**

Publication No. 1274  
website – [esaharyana.gov.in](http://esaharyana.gov.in)



**GOVERNMENT OF HARYANA**

## **HOUSEHOLD SOCIAL CONSUMPTION: HEALTH**

**(Based on State Sample Data of 75<sup>th</sup> Round NSS)**

**July 2017 – June 2018**

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC AND STATISTICAL ANALYSIS, HARYANA**

**2021**

## Preface

The present report is based on the results of the State Sample of 75<sup>th</sup> National Sample Survey on 'Household Social Consumption: Health'. This survey was carried out by the Department of Economic and Statistical Analysis, Haryana during July 2017 - June 2018. The survey was aimed at procuring basic quantitative information on health sector.

NSS survey on health dates back to 1953-54, but the early surveys were exploratory and the first full-scale survey was conducted in 1973-74. From 1995-96 onwards, there have been four health surveys carried out in NSS 52<sup>nd</sup> round (July, 95-June, 96), 60<sup>th</sup> round (January-June, 2004), 71<sup>st</sup> round (January-June, 2014) and 75<sup>th</sup> round (July, 2017 – June, 2018). As the NSS samples were small, the State governments were invited to participate with matching samples so as to enable the preparation of estimates at sub-state level which was not possible with the 'Central Sample' alone. Thus, Haryana has been participating in the National Sample Surveys from the very beginning with equal matching samples by collecting data adopting the same sampling design, schedules and instructions for the field staff.

The report covers information on rate of Morbidity among various age-sex group, Hospitalization or medical care received as in-patient of medical institution, extent of receipt of Pre-natal & Post-natal care by women, Immunization of children age 0-5 years expenditure incurred on treatment received from Public and Private sectors, use of AYUSH, information on condition of aged persons (60+) viz. state of health, economic dependencies, degree of isolation, living arrangement and perception of aged persons about their well-being.

This report is prepared by the Tabulation Section headed by Shri Rajinder Singh Bhatia, Research Officer and Shri Manjeet Singh, Assistant Research Officer under the supervision of Dr. Rajvir Bhardwaj, Additional Director. The acknowledgement is made of the sincere efforts done by these officers as well as officials of Tabulation Sections for completion of scrutiny, data entry, validation and tabulation work and preparation of report. The credit also goes to District Statistical Officers, Inspectors (NSS) and Investigators for collecting information timely from the field against all odds.

I am thankful to National Statistical Office (NSO), Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation (MOSP&I), Government of India, New Delhi for providing guidance in conducting this survey. I would also like to thank Data Processing Centre, Kolkata for providing the software for data entry, validation, tabulation and Survey Design & Research Division, NSO, MOSP&I for extending technical and logistic support and assistance.

In last but not least, credit also goes to all respondents, who provided the desired information to the field staff patiently during the survey. In general, the results/data as per this survey report are likely to be useful for planning, policy formulation, and decision support and as input for further analytical studies by various Government organisations, academicians, researchers and scholars. This report is placed on the department website also which can be accessed at [www.esaharyana.gov.in](http://www.esaharyana.gov.in).

Panchkula  
Date : 26<sup>th</sup> October, 2021

Dr. N.R. Sheoran  
Director, Deptt. of Economic &  
Statistical Analysis, Haryana.

# CONTENTS

		<b>Page (s)</b>
	<b>Highlights</b>	i to vi
<b>Chapter 1</b>	Introduction	1 – 5
<b>Chapter 2</b>	Concepts and Definitions	6 – 10
<b>Chapter 3</b>	<b>Summary of findings Household Social Consumption Health</b>	11 – 29
	3.1 General	11
	3.2 Morbidity in a 15 day period	11-18
	3.3 Expenditure for treatment of ailments and childbirth	18-24
	3.4 Maternity and childbirth	24-26
	3.5 Status of aged persons and Immunisation of children	27-29
<b>Appendix A</b>	<b>Detailed Tables</b>	30 – 133
<b>Appendix B</b>	<b>Facsimile of Schedule 25.0</b>	134 – 149

### Appendix A : Detailed Tables

<b>Table No.</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Page</b>
Table 1	Number of villages/blocks, households, persons aged (0-5 years and 60 years and above ) persons surveyed, number of persons having chronic ailments and number of hospitalised and ailing persons surveyed excluding former members separately	30
Table 2	Percentage distribution of population by age-group for each gender	31-33
Table 3	Percentage distribution of rural households by major source of drinking water for (1) each quintile class of household expenditure and (11) each social group	34-36
Table 4	Percentage distribution of rural households by major source of drinking water for each household type	37-38
Table 5	Percentage distribution of persons by coverage of scheme of health expenditure support for each UMPCE class and social group	39-41
Table 6	Percentage distribution of persons by coverage of scheme of health expenditure support for each household type	42-43
Table 7	Hospitalisation cases (excluding childbirth) per 100,000 persons during the last 365 days by age-group	44
Table 8	Hospitalisation cases (excluding childbirth) per 100,000 persons of different social group during the last 365 days	45
Table 9	Cases of hospitalisation (excluding childbirth) reported per 100,000 persons during the last 365 days by broad ailment category	46-48
Table 10	Percentage distribution of hospitalisation cases (excluding childbirth) during the last 365 days by age-group	49-51
Table 11	Percentage distribution of hospitalised cases (excluding childbirth) over broad ailment categories for different age group	52-54
Table 12	Percentage distribution of hospitalised cases (excluding childbirth) over detailed ailment types during last 365 days	55
Table 13	Percentage distribution of hospitalised cases (excluding childbirth) by type of medical institution for each ailment type	56-58
Table 14	Percentage distribution of hospitalised cases (excluding childbirth) during last 365 days by type of ward, for each type of medical institution and quintile class of household expenditure	59-60
Table 15	Percentage distribution of hospitalised cases (excluding childbirth) during last 365 days by nature of treatment received during hospitalisation, for each quintile class of household expenditure	61-63
Table 16	Percentage distribution of hospitalised cases (excluding childbirth) during last 365 days by duration of stay in hospital and average duration of stay in hospital separately for type of medical institution for each gender and quintile class of household expenditure	64-65

<b>Table No.</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Page</b>
Table 17	Percentage distribution of hospitalised cases (excluding childbirth) during last 365 days by duration of stay in hospital and average duration of stay in hospital (i.e. Govt./Pub. Hosp., Charitable/ NGO and Pvt. Hosp.) for each gender and for each broad ailment category	66-71
Table 18	Percentage of persons not availing treatment at Govt. hospital (excluding childbirth) and percentage distribution of such persons by reason for not availing govt. hospital for each quintile class of household expenditure during last 365 days	72-74
Table 19	Average total medical expenditure (in ₹) for treatment per hospitalisation case (excluding childbirth) during stay at hospital (as in patient) over last 365 days by quintile class of household expenditure	75
Table 20	Average total medical expenditure (in ₹) for treatment per hospitalisation case (excluding childbirth) during stay at hospital in last 365 days by type of hospital, broad nature of ailment	76-78
Table 21	Average total medical expenditure (in ₹) and non-medical expenditure on account of hospitalisation per hospitalisation case (excluding childbirth) for each quintile class of household expenditure during last 365 days	79
Table 22	Average total medical expenditure (in ₹) per hospitalisation case (excluding childbirth) in all type of hospital (public/charitable/private) during last 365 days and its break-up by category of expenditure separately for each quintile class of household expenditure	80
Table 23	Percentage distribution of hospitalisation cases (excluding childbirth) by major source of finance of expenditure, separately for each quintile class of household expenditure	81-82
Table 24	Percentage distribution of hospitalisation cases involving surgery (excluding childbirth) by place of hospitalisation for each quintile class of household expenditure during last 365 days	83-85
Table 25	Number per 1000 persons reporting ailments (PAP) during last 15 days by gender and age-group	86
Table 26	Number per 1000 persons reporting ailments (PAP) during last 15 days by gender and age-group	87
Table 27	Number per 1000 persons reporting ailments (PAP) during last 15 days by social group	87
Table 28	Number of ailments of each broad ailment category reported per 100000 persons during the last 15 days by age-group	88-90
Table 29	Percentage distribution of spells of ailment over broad ailment categories for different age group during last 15 days	91-93
Table 30	Percentage distribution of spells of ailment with treatment (during last 15 days) taken on medical advice over levels of care for each quintile classes of household expenditure	94-95
Table 31	Percentage distribution of spells not treated and Percentage distribution of treated spells of ailment by nature of treatment received for each quintile class of household expenditure during last 15 days	96-98
Table 32	Percentage distribution of treated spells of ailment during last 15 days by nature of treatment received, separately for each level of care	99-101
Table 33	Number of persons per 1,00,000 reporting onset of ailment during last 15 days and average duration of ailment by gender and broad ailment category of ailment	102-104

<b>Table No.</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Page</b>
Table 34	Average no. of spell of ailment and average no. of spell not receiving medical advice per person during last 15 days	105
Table 35	Average medical expenditure and non-medical expenditure (in `) for treatment per ailing person during a period of last 15 days	106
Table 36	Average medical expenditure and non-medical expenditure (in ₹) for treatment per ailing person during a period of last 15 days for each quintile class of household expenditure	106-107
Table 37	Average medical expenditure for (non-hospitalised) treatment per treated spell of ailment during last 15 days by level of care for each broad nature of ailment	108-110
Table 38	Average medical expenditure for (non-hospitalised) treatment per treated spell of ailment during last 15 days by level of care for each quintile class of household expenditure	111
Table 39	Average medical expenditure for (non-hospitalised) treatment per treated spell of ailment during last 15 days by nature of treatment, for each quintile class of household expenditure	112
Table 40	Item-wise medical expenditure (₹) for (non-hospitalised) treatment per treated spell of ailment during last 15 days	113
Table 41	Item-wise medical expenditure (₹) for (non-hospitalised) treatment per treated spell of ailment during last 15 days for each quintile class of household expenditure	114
Table 42	Item-wise medical expenditure (₹) for (non-hospitalised) treatment per treated spell of ailment during last 15 days for each level of care	115
Table 43	Item-wise medical expenditure (₹) for (non-hospitalised) treatment per treated spell of ailment during last 15 days by level of care	116
Table 44	Percentage distribution of aged persons by state of economic independence	117
Table 45	Percentage distribution of economically dependent aged persons by category of persons financially supporting the aged persons	118
Table 46	Percentage distribution of aged persons of age-group by state of physical mobility	119-121
Table 47	Percentage distribution of aged persons of with chronic illness by own perception about current state of health	122
Table 48	Percentage distribution of aged persons of with non-chronic illness by own perception about current state of health	123
Table 49	Percentage distribution of source of most immunisation administered to children 0-5 years	124
Table 50	Percentage of children (0-5 years) receiving any type of immunisation and average expenditure incurred on immunisation during last 365 days	125
Table 51	Percentage of women aged 15-49 years who were pregnant any time during last 365 days and percentage distribution of childbirth/ abortion by place of delivery/abortion for each child-bearing age-group	126-128
Table 52	Percentage of women aged 15-49 years who were pregnant any time during last 365 days by outcome of pregnancy separately for each child bearing age-group	129-131
Table 53	Percentage distribution of cases of hospitalisation for childbirth by age of the women	132
Table 54	Percentage distribution of cases of hospitalisation for childbirth by type of medical Institution	132

<b>Table No.</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Page</b>
Table 55	Average medical and non-medical expenditure per hospitalized childbirth during last 365 days – and item-wise of medical expenditure	133
Table 56	Average out-of-pocket medical expenditure (OOPME) for institutional childbirth cases during stay at hospital over last 365 days	133

\*\*\*\*\*



## Highlights

---

The latest survey on Household Social Consumption related to health was conducted under the overall guidance of National Statistical Office during the period July, 2017 to June 2018 as a part of 75<sup>th</sup> round of National Sample Survey (NSS).

The main objective of this survey was together basic quantitative information on the health sector: morbidity, profile of ailments including their treatment, role of government and private facilities in providing healthcare, expenditure on medicines, expenditure on medical consultation and investigation, hospitalization and expenditure thereon, maternity and childbirth, the condition of aged etc.

The report is based on information collected through NSS Schedule 25.0 (Household Social Consumption Health) spread over the entire Haryana and data were collected from 2941 households (1542 in rural areas and 1399 in urban areas), covering 14988 persons (8138 rural areas and 6850 in urban areas).

Some of the key findings at State level obtained from this survey are stated below:

### I. Morbidity and Hospitalisation

#### ❖ **Proportion of persons that responded as ailing (PPRA) in a 15 –day period:**

- About 1.4 percent of rural population (1.5 percent for rural males and 1.4 percent for rural females) and 0.8 percent of urban population (0.6 percent for urban males and 1 percent for urban females) reported as ailing during a 15 day reference period.

#### ❖ **Proportion of persons that responded as ailing in a 15-day period for specific age-groups:**

- Proportion of persons (%) that responded as ailing (PPRA) was highest for the age group of 65-69 (5.9 percent) followed by that among in the age-group 70-74 (4.9 percent).
- About 5.9 percent in the age-group 65-69 (10 percent among females) and 4.9 percent in the age-group 70-74 ( 7.9 percent among males and 0.1 percent among females) were reported as ailing during a 15 day reference period.

#### ❖ **Percentage of persons treated as in-patient any time during a 365-day period :**

- About 2.5 percent in rural population (2.6 percent rural males and 2.5 percent rural females), 3 percent in urban population (2.8 percent urban males and 3.2 percent urban females) and 2.7 percent at State level (2.7 percent rural males and 2.8 percent urban females) were treated as in-patient at any time during last 365 days.

- Among persons aged 60 & above 7.3 percent in rural (8.7 percent rural males 5.2 percent rural females), 5.5 percent in urban (5.5 percent both among urban males and females) and 6.7 percent at State level ( 7.8 percent males and 5.6 percent females) were treated as in-patient at any time during the last 365 days.
- ❖ **In-patient hospitalization (excluding childbirth) by type of hospital for availing treatment**
  - About 66.4 percent (65.4 percent in rural areas, 67.8 percent in urban areas) of population availed treatment in Government/Public hospitals, 28 percent ( 27 percent in rural areas , 29.2 percent in urban areas) of population availed treatment in Private hospitals(excluding Charitable, NGO-run) and 5.6 percent (7.6 percent in rural areas, 3 percent in urban areas) of population availed treatment in Charitable/trust/NGO-run hospitals.
- ❖ **Healthcare service provider for treatment of ailments:**
  - In case of ailments, about 22.4 percent ailments in rural areas and 2.2 percent ailments in urban areas were treated in Government hospitals. In Private hospitals 72.2 percent ailments in rural areas and 96.5 percent ailments in urban areas were treated. 5.1 percent ailments in rural areas and 1.3 percent ailments in urban areas were treated by Private doctors/clinics.
- ❖ **Treatment seeking behaviour :**
  - Higher preference towards allopathy treatment was prevalent (around 95 percent in rural areas and 73 percent in urban areas)
- ❖ **Population with health expenditure coverage:**
  - About 1 percent of the rural population and 2.5 percent of the urban population had health expenditure coverage.
  - Among them, nearly 0.5 percent both among rural and urban population were covered by Government sponsored health insurance (Pradhan Mantri Jan Aarogya Yojana or AYUSHMAN BHARAT Scheme launched on 23<sup>rd</sup> September, 2018 was not covered under this survey to estimate the population under health expenditure coverage).
- ❖ **Average medical expenditure per hospitalization case (excluding childbirth) :**
  - On an average , about ₹ 5216 in rural and ₹ 5983 in urban were spent on medical expenditure for hospitalization case during stay at hospital over last 365 days.

- In Government/ Public hospitals, on an average, about ₹ 2980 in rural and ₹ 3155 in urban areas and in Private hospitals about ₹ 10890 in rural ₹ 12554 in urban areas were spent.
- ❖ **Average out-of-pocket medical expenditure (OOPME) per hospitalization case (excluding childbirth) :**
  - On an average, about ₹ 5216 in rural and ₹ 5868 in urban were spent as out-of-pocket medical expenditure for hospitalization.
  - In Government/ Public hospitals, on an average, about ₹ 2980 in rural and ₹ 5424 in urban areas and in Private hospitals about ₹ 4256 in rural and ₹ 3156 in urban areas were spent.
- ❖ **Population by major source of finance for expenditure:**
  - Rural households primarily depended on their household income/savings (96 percent) and on 'borrowings' (4 percent) for financing expenditure on hospitalization. Dependence of the urban households on their 'income/savings' was slightly more (97 percent) for financing expenditure on hospitalization than on 'borrowings' (about 2.4 percent).

## **II. Childbirth and Maternity Care Services :**

Among women in the age-group 15-49 years, about 5.7 percent in the rural areas and 4.7 percent in the urban areas were reported as pregnant during the 365 days preceding the date of survey.

- ❖ **Place of childbirth:**
  - In rural areas, about 99.4 percent childbirths were institutional ( in Government/private hospitals) and in urban areas it was about 100 percent
  - Among institutional childbirths, in rural areas, about 79.3 percent cases were in Government hospitals and about 20.1 percent in private hospitals and in urban areas, about 80.1 percent cases were in Government hospitals and about 19.9 percent in private hospitals
  - Among non-institutional childbirths, about 0.7 percent cases were in rural areas.
- ❖ **Pre-natal and post-natal care:**
  - Among women in the age-group 15-49 years, about 100 percent ( 100 percent in rural areas and 99 percent in urban areas) of women took pre-natal care and about 90 percent ( 89 percent in rural areas and 91 percent in urban areas) of women took post-natal care.

- On an average, about ₹ 1999 ( ₹ 1924 in rural areas and ₹ 2131 in urban areas) was spent on pre-natal care and about ₹ 382 ( ₹ 438 in rural areas and ₹ 287 in urban areas ) was spent on post-natal care.
- ❖ **Hospital childbirth (including normal, caesarean and other type of delivery) and surgery :**
  - Survey was done in about 59 percent of hospital childbirths in Haryana ( in rural about 57 percent in urban about 62 percent).
  - In Government hospitals about 65 percent of childbirths were surgery cases (in rural about 63 percent, in urban about 71 percent and in Private hospital about 37 percent of childbirths were surgery cases ( in rural about 39 percent, in urban about 32 percent).
- ❖ **Average expenditure per hospital childbirth:**
  - About ₹ 3473 in rural and ₹ 3765 in urban were spent on an average for childbirth at Government hospitals and about ₹ 14920 in rural and ₹ 13431 in urban were spent for childbirth at private hospitals.
  - **For a normal delivery :**  
Average expenditure per childbirth in a Government hospital was about ₹ 3347 in rural and ₹ 3368 in urban and average expenditure per childbirth in a private hospital was about ₹ 12674 in rural and ₹ 7939 in urban.
  - **For a caesarean delivery:**  
Average expenditure in Government hospital was around ₹ 4412 in rural and ₹ 5947 in urban and average expenditure in a private hospital was around ₹ 25300 in rural and ₹ 18508 in urban.
- ❖ **Average out-of-pocket medical expenditure (OOPME) per hospital childbirth:**
  - On an average about ₹ 4732 in rural and ₹ 5100 in urban were spent as out-of-pocket medical expenditure for hospital childbirth.
  - In Government/ Public hospital on an average about ₹ 2643 ( about ₹ 2550 in rural and ₹ 2850 in urban areas) and in Private hospitals about ₹ 12713 ( about ₹ 12895 in rural and ₹ 12378 in urban areas) were spent.

### **III. Status of the Aged Persons ( 60 & above)**

The percentage of aged persons was 6.4 percent in rural and 5.4 percent in urban.

- ❖ **Economic Independence of aged persons:**
  - In rural about 30 percent ( 44 percent male and 9 percent females) aged persons and in urban 31 percent (39 percent male and 20 percent female) aged persons were economically independent.
  - In rural about 70 percent (56 percent male and 91 percent female) aged persons and in urban 68 percent (61 percent male and 80 percent female) aged persons were economically dependent on others.

❖ **Economically dependent aged persons financially supported by:**

- In rural, about 64 percent ( 76 percent males and 53 percent females) economically dependent aged persons and in urban Haryana, about 88 percent (90 percent male and 85 percent females) economically dependent aged persons were financially supported by their own children.
- In rural, about 26 percent ( 14 percent males and 37 percent females) and in urban, about 12 percent ( 10 percent males and 14 percent females) economically dependent aged persons were financially supported by their spouse.

❖ **Living arrangement of aged persons:**

- In rural, about 69 percent males and 73 percent females were living with their spouses and other members and in urban, about 63 percent males and 40 percent females were living with their spouses and other members.

❖ **Physical mobility of aged persons:**

- In rural, about 73 percent ( 69 percent males and 79 percent females) aged persons were physically mobile and in urban, about 61 percent ( 63 percent male and 58 percent females) aged persons were physically mobile.
- In rural, about 18 percent (23 percent males and 11 percent females) aged persons were physically immobile (confined to bed/ confined to home/ wheelchair bound) and in urban, about 39 percent (37 percent male and 42 percent female) aged persons were physically immobile.

**IV. Immunisation of children (0-5 years)**

Rate of immunisation and the related indicators have been computed on the basis of the response received from the informants.

The percentage of children of age 0-5 years was 8.4 in rural and 6.6 percent in urban.

❖ **Immunisation among children aged 0-5 years**

- Among rural, about 33 percent of boys and 35 percent of girls had received any vaccination and in urban, about 32 percent of boys and 30 percent of girls had received any vaccination.
- About 66 percent of boys and 69 percent of girls at State level had been fully immunized (i.e. received all 8 prescribed vaccination).
- About 66 percent (67 percent boys and 65 percent girls) children in rural and about 69 percent (68 percent boys and 70 percent girls) children in urban had been fully immunized (i.e. received all 8 prescribed vaccination).

❖ **Source of Immunisation among children aged 0-5 years:**

- About 99 percent of children in both rural and urban had received any vaccination from Government/ Public hospital ( including HSC/PHC/CHC/ Anganwari centre/ mobile medical unit).

- About 0.8 percent children in rural and 0.6 percent of children in urban had received any vaccination from other sources (including Private hospital/ Private doctors/ clinics/ Charitable/ NGO run hospital).

\*\*\*\*\*

## CHAPTER – 1

### INTRODUCTION

#### 1.1 Background

1.1.1 The first survey on morbidity under NSS rounds was undertaken during the 7<sup>th</sup> round conducted between October 1953 - March, 1954 and subsequently under 11<sup>th</sup> to the 13<sup>th</sup> rounds (1956 - 58) virtually on exploratory basis. The aim of these surveys was to evolve an appropriate data collection method for studying morbidity profile. These surveys were followed up by a pilot survey in the 17<sup>th</sup> round (September 1961 - July 1962) to examine alternative approaches of morbidity reporting. With the aid of the findings of these exploratory surveys, a full-scale survey on morbidity was conducted in the 28<sup>th</sup> round (October 1973 - June 1974). Since then no separate morbidity survey was undertaken. However, collection of data on morbidity became a part of the decennial surveys on social consumption. The first Survey on Social Consumption was conducted in NSS 35<sup>th</sup> round (July 1980 - June 1981) and the topics covered included health services like mass immunisation and family welfare programmes. The second survey on Social Consumption was carried out in the 42<sup>nd</sup> round (July 1986 - June 1987) with some modifications in the coverage of subjects. Topics like problems of aged persons were included in this round. The third survey on Social Consumption was carried out in the 52<sup>nd</sup> round (July 1995 - June 1996). The fourth survey on 'Morbidity and Healthcare' was undertaken during NSS 60<sup>th</sup> round (January - June, 2004). After a gap of about ten years, for the fifth time, survey on Social Consumption on Health was conducted as a part of 71<sup>st</sup> NSS round (January 2014- June 2014). The sixth time survey on Social Consumption on Health was undertaken as a part of 75<sup>th</sup> NSS Round (July 2017 to June 2018).

1.1.2 The 75<sup>th</sup> round (2017-18) survey interviewed a random sample of households spread over rural and urban areas of every district in the Haryana.

#### 1.2 Objective of the survey

1.2.1 Like its predecessors, the 75th round survey was aimed at generating basic quantitative information on the health sector. Determining the prevalence rate at state and national level of general morbidity by age-group and gender, as well as of specific categories of ailment, was a major objective of the survey. Measurement of the extent of use of health services provided by the government was another important aspect. As in the previous surveys, special emphasis was placed on ailments requiring hospitalisation, that is, treatment as an in-patient of a medical institution. The survey investigated the nature of ailments for which people of various ages were hospitalised, the extent of use of government hospitals, and the expenditure incurred on treatment received from government and private facilities. The break-up of expenditure, as in-patient or otherwise, incurred on various heads was estimated to the extent possible. The relative importance of alternative schools of medicine in providing healthcare was assessed

1.2.2 The survey was also designed to provide estimates of the incidence and nature of pre-natal and post-natal care, place of childbirth, and expenditure incurred on childbirth and on maternal care, among women who had experienced pregnancy during the last one year. Further, the proportions of children received specific immunisations, of fully immunised children, and children who had received no immunisation, were estimated for age-groups of children aged 0-5 years for the purpose of generating SDG (Sustainable Development Goals) indicators of immunisation status. Finally, as in earlier surveys, a profile of aged persons by living arrangement, economic

dependence and mobility was prepared from information collected on the population aged 60 or more.

1.2.3 For all important parameters, separate estimates were provided for population in each gender, for each sector (rural/urban) combination, and for many parameters, by age-group as well.

## 1.3 Indicators

The indicators presented here are of the following kinds:

### A. Morbidity, hospitalisation, nature and treatment of ailments

Proportion of Persons that Responded as Ailing during a 15-day period (PPRA), separately for

- rural and urban.
- ailing-person characteristics such as gender<sup>1</sup>, age-group etc.

Break-up of estimated number of ailments by

- ailment characteristics such as nature of ailment
- treatment characteristics, if treated, such as school of medicine, and nature of healthcare
- facility (sector -wise)

Proportion of persons treated as in-patient (receiving medical treatment as inpatient out of every 1000 person during a 365-day period), by

- rural and urban
- hospitalised-person characteristics such as gender and age-group

Break-up of number of hospitalised cases (other than childbirth) by

- ailment characteristics such as nature of ailment
- type of hospital (sector -wise)
- household expenditure class of hospitalised person

### B. Expenditure on healthcare

Average medical expenditure per case of hospitalisation, by

- rural and urban and gender
- household expenditure class of hospitalised person

Break-up of medical expenditure (hospitalisation cases) by major components, separately for

- rural and urban, gender, type of hospital (sector-wise)

Average out-of-pocket medical expenditure (OOPME) per case of hospitalisation, by

- rural and urban, and gender
- household expenditure class of hospitalised person

Average medical expenditure per treated spell of ailment not involving hospitalisation, by

- rural and urban, and gender
- household expenditure class of ailing person



- school of medicine, nature of healthcare facility (sector -wise)
- Average out-of-pocket medical expenditure (OOPME) per treated spell of ailment not involving hospitalisation, by
  - rural and urban, and gender
  - household expenditure class of hospitalised person

#### C. Childbirth

Average expenditure on childbirth by

- rural and urban, each State/UT
- household expenditure class
- type of hospital
- nature of delivery (normal, caesarean., etc)

Average out-of-pocket medical expenditure (OOPME) on childbirth by

- rural and urban, each State/UT
- household expenditure class

Break-up of hospital childbirths by type of hospital

- in rural and urban

Percentage of hospital childbirths involving surgery

- by type of hospital

#### D. Immunisation

Percentages of children aged 0-5 years received any vaccine and average expenditure on immunization, for

- rural and urban
- boys and girls separately

Percentage of fully immunised children in the age-group 0-5 years for

- rural and urban, each State/UT
- boys and girls separately

#### E. Condition of the aged

Percentage break-up of persons aged 60 or more by living arrangement, by

- rural and urban

Percentage break-up of aged persons in different age-groups and genders by state of physical mobility

- age-group and gender

It may please be noted that all the above mentioned indicators are compiled on the basis of the response received from the respondent and not on the basis of any record.

### 1.4 NSS 75<sup>th</sup> round survey on Household Social Consumption Health:

1.4.1 **Geographical coverage:** The survey conducted during July, 2017 to June, 2018 covered the whole of Haryana State. It collected data from 1,13,823 households spread over every district

of the country. The rural households belonged to 8,077 randomly selected villages and the urban households to 6,181 randomly selected urban blocks.

**1.4.2 Population Coverage :** The survey coverage excluded (i) foreign nationals (ii) residents of barracks of military and paramilitary forces (iii) convicted prisoners undergoing sentence (iv) inmates of ashrams, orphanages, rescue homes and vagrant houses other than residential staff employed there and (v) floating population, that is, persons without any usual place of residence

### **1.4.3 Sampling Design**

**1.4.3.1 Outline of sample design :** A stratified multi-stage design was adopted for the 75<sup>th</sup> round survey. The first stage units (FSU) were the census villages (Panchayat wards in case of Kerala) in the rural areas and Urban Frame Survey (UFS) blocks in the urban areas. The ultimate stage units (USU) were households in both rural and urban areas. In case of large FSUs, one intermediate stage of sampling was the selection of two hamlet-groups (hgs)/ sub-blocks (sbs) from each rural/ urban FSU.

**1.4.3.2 Selection of first-stage units:** A total of 196 villages were surveyed in rural Haryana and the number of urban blocks surveyed was 172 as First-stage units (FSUs) in NSS 75<sup>th</sup> round for the state sample at all-Haryana level, selected by Probability Proportional to Size with Replacement (PPSWR). The results presented in this report are solely based on the state samples.

**1.4.3.4 Sub-rounds :** The survey period was of one year duration starting from 1<sup>st</sup> July, 2017 and ending on 30<sup>th</sup> June, 2018. The survey period of this round was divided into four sub-rounds of three months' duration each as per the duration given below :

sub-round 1 :	July - September 2017
sub-round 2 :	October - December 2017
sub-round 3 :	January – March 2018
sub-round 4 :	April – June 2018

## **1.5 Schedule of Enquiry**

**1.5.1** The schedule used for data collection from each surveyed household was named Schedule 25.0 and is included as Appendix C of this document. Apart from basic household characteristics, it recorded age, gender, and other important information for each household member before collecting particulars of illness and healthcare.

**1.5.2** On health, data were collected under the following broad heads:

- (a) details of each case of hospitalisation of any household member during the 365 days prior to the date of survey, including expenditure incurred for treatment while in hospital
- (b) details of all ailments (due to illnesses or injuries) experienced by household members during the 15 days prior to the date of survey, including expenditure incurred for treatment without hospitalisation
- (c) details of the pregnancy of every female household member aged 15-49 years who was reported to have been pregnant at any time during the last 365 days, covering pre-natal care, and of childbirth and post-natal care if applicable, and including expenditure on childbirth.
- (d) details of immunisations received by all children under 6 years of age
- (e) details of mobility, living arrangement and economic independence of members aged 60 or more.

## **1.6 Contents of this Report**

1.6.1 This report brings out the detailed results of NSS 75<sup>th</sup> round. It is presented in six chapters and three appendices. Following is the introductory chapter (Chapter One). Concepts and definitions used in this survey are illustrated in details in Chapter Two. Chapter Three (features of domestic tourism) and Chapter four (domestic tourism expenditure) give the summary findings on various aspects of tourism from the results of the survey. Appendix A provides the detailed tables and lastly in Appendix B, the schedule of enquiry (Schedule 21.1) which was canvassed at the selected households is provided.

\*\*\*\*\*

### 2 CONCEPTS AND DEFINITIONS

2.0 The Concepts and Definitions used in this survey were explained to the respondent by the interviewer and information was collected on the basis of the responses received from the informant, not on the basis of any record.

#### 2.1 Basic Concepts

2.1.1 **Household:** A group of person normally living together and taking food from a common kitchen constitutes a household. The word "normally" means that temporary visitors are excluded but temporary stay-aways are included. "Living together" is usually given more importance than "sharing food from a common kitchen" in drawing the boundaries of a household in case the two criteria are in conflict; however, in the special case of a person taking food with his family but sleeping elsewhere (say, in a shop or a different house) due to space shortage, the household formed by such a person's family members is taken to include that person also. Under-trial prisoners in jails and indoor patients of hospitals, nursing homes, etc., are considered as members of the households to which they last belonged. In this round, however, following exceptions in the definition of household was integrated:

- (a) Students residing in students' hostels were considered as members of the household to which they belonged before moving to the hostel irrespective of the period of absence from the household they belonged. Hence, they were not regarded as forming single-member households unlike previous rounds.
- (b) Any woman who has undergone childbirth during last 365 days was considered a member of the household which incurred the cost of childbirth irrespective of her place of residence during the last 365 days.
- (c) A child aged less than one year was considered a member of the household to which it's mother belongs.

2.1.2 **Household Size:** The size of a household is the total number of members in the household.

#### 2.2 ILLNESS AND HOSPITALIZATION

2.2.1 **Ailment:** Ailment (illness or injury) means any deviation from a person's state of physical and mental well-being. For the purpose of this survey, "ailment" included (a) All types of injuries, such as cuts, wounds, hemorrhage, fractures and burns caused by an accident, including bites to any part of the body (b) Cases of abortion—natural or accidental. Ailments excluded (i) Cases of sterilization, insertion of IUD, medical termination of pregnancy, etc.

(ii) A state of normal pregnancy without complications (iii) Cases of pre-existing visual, hearing, speech and locomotor disabilities (iv) Minor skin ailments, minor headaches and body aches, and minor gastric discomfort after meals even if of long-standing nature, unless the patient insists that they cause restriction of his/her activities, and (v) Cases of pre-existing disabilities, unless a course of treatment of the disability on medical advice for a period of one month or more was continuing as on the date of survey.

2.2.2 **Chronic ailment:** A chronic ailment existing on the date of survey was identified as an ailment satisfying one of the following criteria I and II. (I) Symptoms of the ailment (subject to the exclusions (i)- (iv) mentioned in the definition of ailment) persisting for more than one month on the date of survey. (II) A course of treatment of the ailment (no exclusions), on medical advice, continuing for a month or more on the date of survey.

2.2.3 **Spell of ailment:** A spell is a continuous period of sickness due to a specific ailment.

2.2.4 **Hospitalisation:** To be hospitalised means to be *admitted as an in-patient* in a medical institution. A person who underwent surgery in a temporary camp or day care centre was also considered to have been hospitalised for the purposes of this survey.

2.2.5 **Case of hospitalisation:** Each admission to hospital was counted as a separate hospitalisation case for the purpose of this survey.

## 2.3 HEALTHCARE FACILITIES USED

2.3.1 **Level of care:** This term is used for the classification of treated ailments by healthcare facility used. The complete level-of-care classification used in the schedule of enquiry was as follows: Government/Public hospital (incl. HSC/PHC/CHC etc.) Charitable/trust/NGO- run hospital, Private hospital, Private doctor/clinic and Informal healthcare provider.

2.3.2 **ASHA (Accredited Social Health Activist):** ASHAs are local women trained to act as health educators and promoters in their communities. There is one ASHA for every 1000 population. Their tasks include motivating women to give birth in hospitals, bringing children to immunisation clinics, encouraging family planning (e.g. usage of condoms, IUDs, surgical sterilization), treating basic illness and injury with first aid, keeping demographic records and improving village sanitation. They have a drug kit-which has tablets like paracetamol, anti-malarials, oral contraceptives, co-trimoxazole (an antibiotic), etc.

2.3.3 **AWW (Anganwadi Worker):** These are the staff of the Anganwadi centre in the village. There is one Anganwadi centre for every 1000 population. These centres provide supplementary nutrition, non-formal pre-school education, nutrition and health education, immunisation, health check-up and referral services. They are provided with a drug kit and may give tablets for about 1 to 3 children in a day.

2.3.4 **4ANM (Auxiliary Nurse/ Midwives):** See HSC

2.3.5 **HSC (Health Sub-Centre):** This is the most peripheral facility in the primary health care system. There is one sub-centre for every 3000 population in hilly/tribal/difficult areas and 5000 population in plains. Each sub-centre is staffed by one or two Auxiliary Nurse/ Midwives (ANM) (female health worker) and may have a male health worker. Their main task (as perceived) is to provide immunisation to children and antenatal care. Some sub-centres also conduct normal delivery but they have no beds and the sub-centre is not considered as an institution with in-patients. They perform some outpatient care largely in the form of treatment for basic illnesses. Any treatment taken from ANM during her visit to the village can be considered as treatment taken at sub-centre.

2.3.6 **Dispensary:** This is a public institution from which medical supplies, preparations, and treatments are dispensed, but which does not have facilities for treatment of in-patients. Dispensaries are staffed by one or more doctors.

2.3.7 **PHC (Primary Health Centre):** PHC is staffed by a Medical Officer (MBBS or AYUSH) and Paramedical staff. They provide curative OPD services and ante natal checkups and deliveries. They usually have 4-6 beds to conduct delivery. They may or may not have facilities for in-patient treatment. There is one PHC for every 30000 population in the plains and for every 20000 populations in hilly/tribal/difficult areas. The terms “additional PHC”, “mini-PHC” and “new PHC” are considered synonymous with PHC. PHCs in Bihar and Uttar Pradesh are the equivalent of CHCs in other States that their area of coverage is a block and may even have 30 beds. Admissions/in-patients are always there in this facility type. The equivalent of a PHC in these States is called an additional PHC.

2.3.8 **CHC (Community Health Centre):** CHC is usually located at block/division or *taluk* level and serves as a referral centre for PHCs. It is to be staffed by medical specialists and medical officers and AYUSH doctors - but in practice there are usually only medical officers. It always has provision for in-patients and 10 to 30 beds. It usually has an OT, X- Ray, Labour Room and laboratory facilities.

**2.3.9 Government/Public Hospital:** All other Government hospitals, including district hospitals in the district headquarters town (which acts as referral site for all the CHCs and PHCs and sub-centres), Government medical college hospitals, ESI hospitals, other Government hospitals like Maternity hospitals, Cancer hospitals, TB or Leprosy hospitals, Railway hospitals, etc. run by the Government covered under the category 'Public hospital' for the purposes of this survey.

**2.3.10 Private Hospital/Private Clinic:** Any other hospital/nursing home/day care centre with facilities for in-patient treatment is called a private hospital. A private clinic is one with facilities for consultation with private doctor(s) but no in-patient facility.

**2.3.11 Medical institution:** This includes all HSC, PHC, CHC, public dispensaries with facilities for in-patient treatment, any public hospital (district hospital/state general hospitals/medical college hospitals etc), and private hospital of any kind (private nursing home, day care centre, private medical college and hospital, super specialty hospitals etc.).

**2.3.12 Informal healthcare provider:** This term covers a variety of health service providers who are untrained and work outside regulatory frameworks.

## **2.4 NATURE OF TREATMENT**

**2.4.1 Allopathy:** This refers to the broad category of medical practice that is sometimes called Western medicine, biomedicine, evidence-based medicine, or modern medicine. According to Med Terms Dictionary, allopathic medicine is defined as "the system of medical practice which treats disease by the use of remedies which produce effects different from those produced by the disease under treatment".

**2.4.2 Indian System of Medicines (ISM):** This includes Ayurveda, Siddha, Unani and Sowa- Rig-Pa medicines. These medicines are also called *Desi Dawaiyan* in India. Herbal medicines are also included in this category of medicines. The practitioners of these systems may be called (*Jadi-Booti wale*) Vaidji, Vaidya, Siddha Vaidya, Hakim, etc. This category also includes home-made medicines and *Gharelu Nuskhe*, Herbal Medicines (*Jadi-Bootiyan or Desi Dawa*), and the medicines given by local Vaidya/Hakim. e.g. *Neem* leaves for skin diseases, *Tulsi* leaves for common cold, *Haladi* (turmeric) for injuries and fracture, *Adarak* (ginger) for cough, cold, throat problem etc., *Lahasun* (garlic) for *gathiya*/joint pain, *Kali Mirch* (pepper) and honey for dry and productive cough, *Ashwagandha*, *Chyawanprash* as tonic, *Rasayana* for energy, *Gulabjal* for eye diseases and face wash, *Saunf* for indigestion, *Ajowain* and *Hing* for stomach pain, *Methi* seeds, *Ajawain*, *Pudina* (mint), *Jeera*, *Sunthi* (dry ginger), *Laung* (clove), oil for toothache, *triphala* powder for problems like indigestion, loss of appetite, constipation, *Bilva* (*bel*) powder for diarrhoea, etc.

**2.4.3 Homoeopathy:** Homeopathy is a system of medicine that uses highly diluted doses from the plant, mineral and animal kingdoms to stimulate natural defenses in the body. Oral Homoeopathy medicine is available in many forms, including the traditional homoeopathic pellets (balls), liquid dilution, tablets (lactose-based) and mother tincture.

**2.4.4 Yoga and Naturopathy:** Yoga is a combination of breathing exercises (pranayam), physical postures (asanas) and meditation for curing illness and releasing stress, both physical and mental. In Naturopathy, treatments are based on five elements of nature, namely, (i) Earth (mud baths, mud packs, mud wraps) (ii) Water (hydrotherapy methods like baths, jets, douches, packs, immersions, compresses/fomentations) (iii) Air (breathing exercises, outdoor walking, open-air baths) (iv) Fire (sun baths, magnetized water) (v) Ether (fasting therapy).

**2.4.5 AYUSH:** Each letter of the word AYUSH represents a specific system of medicine: A for Ayurveda, Y for Yoga and Naturopathy, U for Unani, S for Siddha, and H for Homeopathy. Thus AYUSH encompasses the Indian System of Medicines, Yoga and Naturopathy, and Homeopathy. Treatment by any of these systems therefore qualified as AYUSH treatment, and medicines used by any of these systems were called AYUSH medicines.

## 2.5 MEDICAL EXPENDITURE

**2.5.1 Medical expenditure in a case of hospitalisation:** This includes bed charges, doctor's/surgeon's fees, total amount paid for medicines, diagnostic tests, attendant charges, physiotherapy, personal medical appliances, blood, oxygen, etc. during stay at the hospital (within the reference period of last 365 days) - whether made available by the hospital or procured from outside. Expenses on transportation of the patient to or from the hospital are excluded, and so is expenditure on food.

**2.5.2 Package component:** "Packages" of treatment involving specific surgical or non-surgical medical procedures, inclusive of different items like operation theatre (OT) charges, OT consumables, medicines, doctor's fees, bed charges, etc. are common now a days in all private hospitals. (Normally, packages do not include additional diagnostic tests, attendant charges, physiotherapy, personal medical appliances, blood, oxygen, etc.). When expenditure for a hospitalisation case involves a package component, the usual break-up of total expenditure by its various components such as bed charges, doctor's/surgeon's fees, etc. will not be available. Therefore, in deriving the break-up of expenditure (aggregate or per-hospitalisation-case) by its components, (i) a "package component" has to be shown (ii) the expenditures on the other components get under-estimated to the extent that packages of treatment are a common feature.

**2.5.3 Medical expenditure, out-of-pocket medical expenditure, and amount of reimbursement:** In cases of both hospitalised and non-hospitalised treatment, some amount of medical expenditure may be reimbursed by employers or by insurance companies (public or private), or by other agencies. In this survey, expenditures were recorded when (and only when) borne initially by the patient's household, whether or not reimbursed later. The amount reimbursed later was also separately recorded. In cases where reimbursement was of the cashless form, the payment (made to hospital or doctor directly by the employer or insurance company) was not recorded by the survey. Thus (i) the estimates of medical expenditure given in this document include expenses reimbursed later, but not expenses that the household did not have to bear even initially (ii) estimates of amount of reimbursement include only the reimbursement that was made later, with the initial payment having been made by the household.

## 2.6 IMMUNISATION

**2.6.1 Full immunisation:** A child who has received BCG, OPV-1, OPV-2, OPV-3, DPT-1, DPT 2, and DPT-3 and measles vaccine is referred as fully immunized.

**2.6.2 BCG:** This injection is meant for immunizing the child from an attack of tuberculosis, and is usually injected in a single dose at birth or as early as possible before one year of age.

**2.6.3 Oral Polio Vaccine (OPV):** OPV is generally given as oral liquid and sometimes as injection in 3 or 4 doses at an interval of 4 weeks. The first dose is given at birth or as early as possible within the first 15 days. Booster doses are also given when the child is 16-24 months of age.

**2.6.4 DPT vaccine:** This is usually injected in 3 doses at an interval of 1-2 months for immunising the child from diphtheria, whooping cough and tetanus. Generally a booster dose is also injected when the child is 16-24 months of age.

**2.6.5 DPT/Pentavalent:** Pentavalent vaccine contains five antigens, viz., Hepatitis B, Diphtheria+Pertussis+Tetanus (DPT is a trivalent vaccine) and Haemophilus influenza b (Hib) vaccine. Pentavalent vaccination is provided to children at the age of 6, 10 and 14 weeks as primary dose. The vaccine has replaced DPT and Hep B vaccine in the immunisation schedule. However, birth doses of Hepatitis B and two booster doses of DPT (at 16-24 months and 5 years of age) continue to be given.

## 2.7 MATERNITY AND CHILD BIRTH

**2.7.1 Pre-natal care:** This is also known as antenatal care and is a type of preventive healthcare with the goal of providing regular check-ups that allow doctors or midwives to treat and prevent potential health problems throughout the course of the pregnancy while promoting healthy lifestyles that benefit both mother and child. Pre-natal care starts with history taking and is followed by examination of the woman, which basically includes: recording weight and height, blood test for anaemia, blood pressure measurement, regular abdominal examination, etc. She is also provided with Tetanus Toxoid (TT) immunisation and IFA tablets/syrup along with other treatment in case of complication. As per schedule, the first pre-natal care check is to be done within 12 weeks, the second check between 14-26 weeks, the third check between 28-34 weeks and the fourth check between 36-40 weeks, but due to unawareness, mobility, distance, etc. the timing of checks may vary.

**2.7.2 Post-natal care:** The post-natal period is defined as the first six weeks after birth (42 days) and is critical to the health and survival of a mother and her newborn, being the most vulnerable time for both. Lack of care in this time period may result in death or disability as well as missed opportunities to promote healthy behaviours, affecting women, new-borns, and children. Ensuring post-natal care within first 24 hours of delivery and subsequent home visits on the 3<sup>rd</sup>, 7<sup>th</sup> and 42<sup>nd</sup> day are the important components of identification and management of emergencies occurring during the post-natal period. Health workers such as ANMs and staff nurses are oriented and trained to tackle problems identified during these visits.

## 2.8 ABBREVIATION

Abbreviation	Expanded form
ASHA	Accredited Social Health Activist
AWW	Anganwadi Worker
ANM	Auxiliary Nurse/ Midwife
HSC	Health Sub Centre
PHC	Primary Health Centre
CHC	Community Health Centre
ESI	Employees' State Insurance
ESIC	Employees' State Insurance Corporation
CGHS	Central Government Health Scheme
RSBY	Rashtriya Swasthya Bima Yojana
PSU	Public Sector Undertaking
ISM	Indian System of Medicines
AYUSH	Ayurveda, Yoga and Naturopathy, Unani, Siddha, and Homeopathy
OT	Operation Theatre
TB	Tuberculosis
BCG	Bacille Calmette-Guérin (BCG)
DPT	Vaccine for Diphtheria, Pertussis and Tetanus
OPV	Oral Polio Vaccine
FSU	First Stage Units
UFS	Urban Frame Survey
SRSWOR	Simple Random Sampling Without Replacement
PPSWR	Probability Proportional to Size With Replacement
SSS	Second Stage Strata
PAP	Proportion of Ailing Persons

\*\*\*\*\*



## Chapter 3

---

### Summary of findings

#### 3.1 GENERAL

3.1.1 The NSS survey on “Household Social consumption in: Health” is one of the important sources of information on the health care systems prevailing in India. Data collected in this survey is used to compile indicators on morbidity and hospitalisation, utilization of both public and private health care facilities, households ‘out of pocket expenses’ on medical and health care, access to government financed health insurance programmes, role of alternative schools of medicine (AYUSH) in public health management, etc. In addition, the survey collects information on immunization of the children of age 0-5 years and condition of population aged 60 and more with regard to living arrangement and mobility.

3.1.2 This chapter discusses the main findings of the survey under the following heads:

Section I:

- Morbidity, nature of ailments, treatment seeking behaviour
  - Ailments prevailing during a specified period
  - Hospitalisation during a specified period

Section II:

- Maternity and childbirth: details of care, place of birth

Section III:

- Average medical expenditure
  - per spell of ailment experienced
  - per case of hospitalisation excluding childbirth cases
  - per case of hospitalisation for childbirth cases

Section IV:

- Population aged 60 and above: living arrangement and mobility
- Immunisation of children of age 0-5 years

3.1.3 It may be important to note in this perspective that, households (or persons within households) are segregated in sector (rural/urban) by their place of domicile, and not by the place of treatment. It is also to be noted that all indicators and summary statements included in here are based on the information ‘as reported by the informant’ to field officials.

### SECTION-I

#### 3.2 MORBIDITY IN A 15-DAY PERIOD

3.2.1 Proportion of Persons that Responded as Ailing (PPRA) in a 15-day period

3.2.1.1 For any group or domain, for example, the rural male population, proportion of persons that responded as ailing (PPRA) in a 15-day period is defined as the ‘estimated number of persons in the population reported ailing’ as a proportion of ‘estimated total population’ obtained on the basis of the survey data. The figure is expressed as percentage.

$$PPRA = 100 \times (\text{Estimated no. of persons in population reported as ailing} \div \text{Estimated population})$$

3.2.1.2 Statement 3.1 shows age-specific PPRA for six broad age-groups separately for male and female, PPRA by different quintile class of household expenditure and social group in rural and urban sectors.

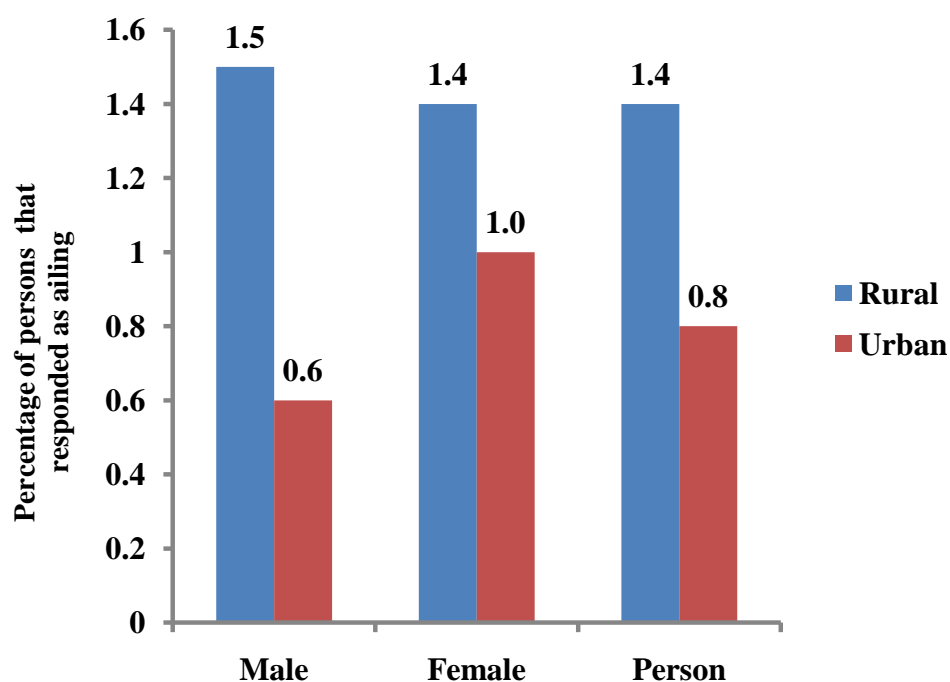
Statement 3.1 : Proportion of Persons that Responded as Ailing (PPRA) in a 15-day period

Characteristics	Proportion of persons(%) responded as ailing					
	Rural			Urban		
	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person
all	1.5	1.4	1.4	0.6	1.0	0.8
Age-group						
0-4	-	0.1	0.1	1.1	-	0.7
5-14	1.8	-	1.1	0.4	-	0.2
15-29	0.9	0.5	0.7	0.3	0.6	0.4
30-44	0.4	1.8	1.0	1.3	-	0.7
45-59	2.3	2.4	2.3	0.9	2.6	1.7
60+	0.7	3.0	1.9	3.0	7.6	4.9
Quintile class of household consumer expenditure						
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile	1.9	-	1.1	0.3	0.7	0.5
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile	0.1	2.4	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.3
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile	0.7	2.5	1.5	1.0	2.2	1.6
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile	1.8	0.7	1.3	0.1	0.6	0.3
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile	2.8	1.1	2.1	0.5	0.1	0.3
Social Group						
SC	2.6	2.9	2.7	0.8	2.7	1.7
ST	-	-	-	-	-	-
OBC	1.0	0.3	0.7	0.2	0.6	0.4
Others	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.3	0.6

- Note: 1. Proportion of persons (%) that responded as ailing (PPRA) is given in Statement 2 of Summary Statement.
2. Estimates of person presented in Statements/Tables in this Report includes transgender.
3. The quintile class of household consumer expenditure is based on information collected on households' usual monthly consumption expenditures, consumption from home produce, wages in kind and free collection, expenditure on durables in a year, and household size. The classes are formed separately for rural and urban Haryana, so as to contain approximately 20% each of Haryana rural/urban population.

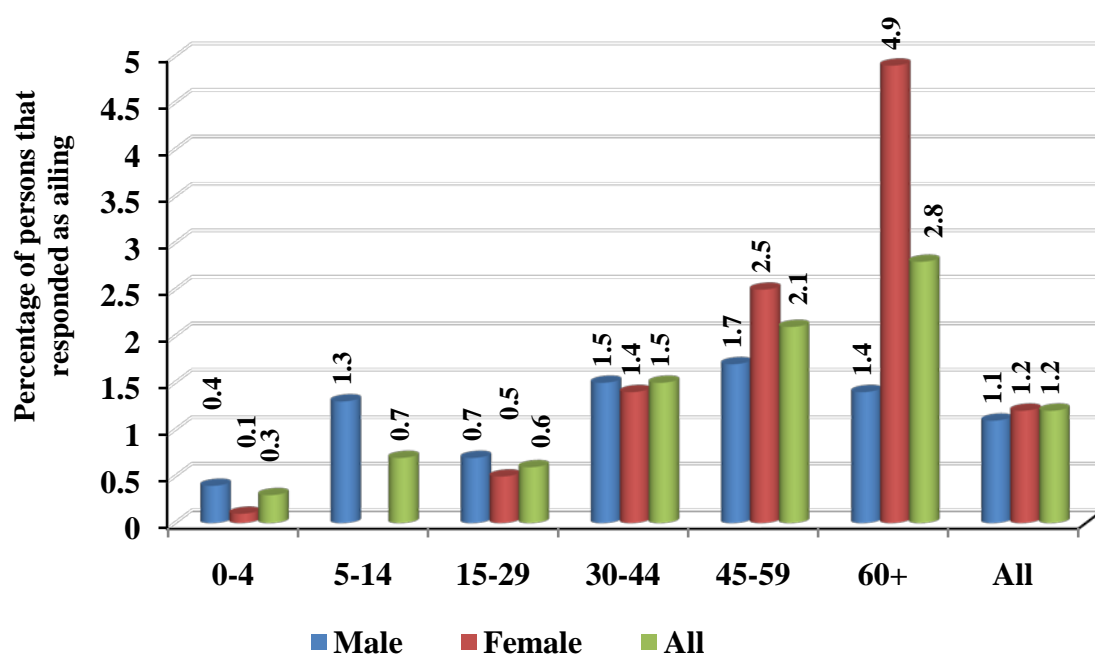
3.2.1.3 Figure 1 below shows the proportion of persons that responded as ailing (PPRA) in a 15 day period by gender and sector.

**Fig.: 1 PPRA (%) by gender and sector**



3.2.1.4 Figure 2 shows PPRA for six age-groups of population, namely 0-4, 5-14, 15-29, 30-44, 45-50 and 60 + separately for male, female and person of any gender.

**Fig. 2 : PPRA (%) by gender and age-group**



### 3.2.2 Nature of ailments experienced in a 15-day period

3.2.2.1 The schedule of enquiry used for the survey adopted a 60-fold classification of ailments. These have been clubbed into 16 broad categories: (i) infections (including fevers, jaundice, diarrhoea/dysentery), (ii) cancers, (iii) blood diseases, (iv) endocrine or metabolic (including diabetes and thyroid diseases), (v) psychiatric or neurological, (vi) eye, (vii) ear, (viii) cardio-vascular (including hypertension and heart disease), (ix) respiratory, (x) gastro-intestinal, (xi) skin, (xii) musculo-skeletal (including joint pain, back & body aches), (xiii) genito-urinary, (xiv) obstetric, (xv) injuries and (xvi) other ailments.

3.2.2.2 Statement 3.2 shows number of ailments reported by the persons that responded as ailing and percentage break-up of ailments by its category during last 15 days.

**Statement 3.2 : Number of ailments experienced per 1000 persons in 15 days and percentage distribution of each ailments by ailment category**

Category of reported ailment	Rural			Urban		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	Number of ailments experienced per 1000 persons					
all	15	14	14	6	10	9
Percentage distribution of ailments by category						
Infection	85.0	54.8	72.1	58.8	27.9	40.8
Cardio-Vascular	2.4	0.1	1.4	-	0.5	0.2
Endocrine, metabolic	0.7	4.7	2.5	2.5	1.2	1.8
Respiratory	0.5	-	0.3	15.1	-	6.3
Musculo-skeletal	-	23.2	10.0	-	13.4	7.8
Psychiatric & Neurological	2.3	-	1.4	-	-	-
Gastro-intestinal	-	0.1	-	-	-	-
Skin	-	-	-	-	-	-
Injuries	-	-	-	-	-	-
eye	-	0.7	0.2	-	-	-
Genito _urinary	-	0.6	0.3	-	-	-
blood diseases	-	0.9	0.4	-	-	-
Cancers	-	0.9	0.4	-	-	-
Ear	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9.1	14.0	11.0	23.6	57.0	43.1
all	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Note :- Other ailments include obstetric, burns & corrosions, poisoning, intentional self-harm, assault, contact with venomous/harm-causing animals and plants, etc.

### 3.2.3 Treatment of ailments experienced during last 15 days

3.2.3.1 For an ailment treated on medical advice, the term “level of care” was used in the survey to indicate the type of healthcare service provider. Five different types of healthcare service providers were distinguished: (i) Government/public hospital (incl. HSC/PHC/CHC etc.), (ii) Charitable/trust/NGO-run hospital, (iii) Private hospital, (iv) Private doctor/clinic, and (v) Informal healthcare provider.

3.2.3.2 The break-ups of treated ailments by type of healthcare service provider and percentage of ailments treated by Allopathy, Indian system of medicine, Homeopathy, Yoga & Naturopathy and others, separately for each gender and sector is given in statement 3.3.

**Statement 3.3: Percentage distribution of spells of ailment treated during last 15 days over health care service provider and nature of treatment**

Characteristics		Rural			Urban		
Health care service provider	Govt./Public hospital	33.3	11.9	22.7	2.5	1.6	2.2
	Private hospital	59.7	84.9	72.2	96.9	96.0	96.5
	Charitable Trust/ NGO run hospital	0.0	0.0	-	-	-	-
	Private/ Doctor/clinic	7.0	3.2	5.1	0.6	2.4	1.3
	Informal health care provider	0.0	-	-	-	-	-
	all	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Treatment seeking behaviour	percentage distribution of treated spell of ailment						
	Allopathy	91.0	100.0	94.8	79.2	64.9	72.5
	Indian System of medicine	-	-	-	20.8	2.9	1.4
	Homoeopathy	9.0	-	5.2	-	31.3	25.7
	Yoga & Naturopathy	-	-	-	-	0.9	0.4
	other sources	-	-	-	-	-	-
	all	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Note : Government/ Public institution include HSC/PHC/CHC/mobile unit, Public hospital etc.

### 3.2.4 HOSPITALISATION IN A 365-DAY PERIOD

3.2.4.1 Estimated persons/Cases of hospitalization (excluding childbirth).

3.2.4.2 The proportion of person treated as in-patient, defined as the ratio of the estimated number of admission to hospital as in-patient during a 365 day period to the total estimated population, has been shown in statement 3.4. However, in computation of this, cases of admission to hospital of childbirth are excluded.

3.2.4.3 The total number of persons hospitalized for ailments (excluding childbirth) was about 6.12 lakhs. The males constituted 54.26 percent in comparison to 45.74 percent females. Out of total hospitalized persons in Haryana, 56.79 percent cases were reported in rural whereas, 43.21 percent cases were reported in urban. The rate of hospitalization cases (excluding childbirth) per lakh population is reported as 2675. This rate was 2678 for male population as compared to 2672 for female population in Haryana.

**Statement 3.4 : Distribution of estimated cases of hospitalisation by sector and sex (excluding childbirth)**

Characteristics	Area	Male	Female	Total
Estimated number (00) of hospitalisation cases (During last 365 days)	Rural	1963	1512	3475
	Urban	1357	1287	2644
	Total	3320	2799	6119
Estimated persons (00)	Rural	76592	63305	139897
	Urban	47357	41451	88808
	Total	123949	104756	228705
Rate of hospitalisation (per lakh population)	Rural	2563	2388	2484
	Urban	2865	3105	2977
	Total	2678	2672	2675

### 3.2.4 Proportion of persons treated as in-patient by age-group, gender and social group

3.2.4.1 The detailed age-group, gender, social group and rural-urban variation in proportion of persons treated as in-patient per thousand population is shown in statement 3.5. The table reveals that 27 persons treated as in-patient per thousand in Haryana are hospitalized. The highest proportion of hospitalized persons per thousand is reported as 67 for the persons in the age-group of 60 and above years followed by 45 persons in the age-group of 45-59 years. The lowest proportion of hospitalized person per thousand has been reported as 10 persons in the age group of 5-14years.

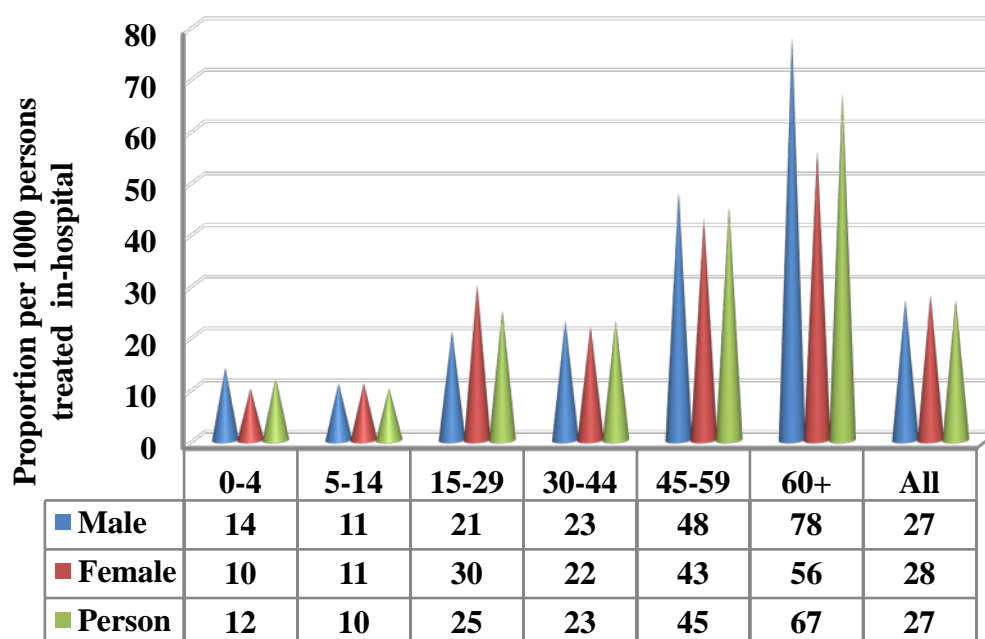
**Statement 3.5: Proportion of persons treated as in-patient per 1000 persons during 365 days**

Characte ristics	Proportion of persons(per 1000) responded as in-patient								
	Rural			Urban			Total		
	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person
all	26	25	25	28	32	30	27	28	27
Age-group									
0-4	10	9	10	21	12	18	14	10	12
5-14	10	8	9	13	14	14	11	11	10
15-29	15	30	21	30	31	31	21	30	25
30-44	18	16	17	32	33	33	23	22	23
45-59	59	40	50	33	47	39	48	43	45
60+	87	52	73	55	55	55	78	56	67
Social Group									
SC	21	20	20	19	15	17	20	18	19
ST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OBC	26	25	26	30	41	36	28	32	30
Others	31	29	30	32	33	33	31	31	31

Note : In computation of proportion of persons treated as in-patient during last 365 days, cases of admission to hospital for childbirth are excluded.

3.2.4.2 Figure 3 shows the variation in the proportion of persons treated as in-patient (excluding childbirth cases) at state level across age-groups and gender.

**Fig. 3: Proportion of persons treated as in-patient by gender and age-group**



### 3.2.5 Break-up by quintile class of household expenditure

3.2.5.1 In-patient hospitalisation cases during the period of last 365 days for different quintile class of household expenditure in gender separately for rural and urban is presented in statement 3.6. The highest proportion of hospitalisation cases are reported among the households in third quintile class.

**Statement 3.6 : Percentage break-up of hospitalisation cases in Haryana by quintile class of household expenditure, separately for each sector and gender.**

Quintile class of UMPCE	Percentage of Hospitalisation cases								
	Rural			Urban			All		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile	11.77	9.86	10.94	16.80	12.12	14.52	13.80	10.90	12.49
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile	18.14	21.24	19.51	16.14	16.94	16.53	17.31	19.26	18.21
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile	28.83	15.49	23.02	20.78	23.47	22.09	25.55	19.19	22.63
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile	20.48	34.15	26.39	11.57	18.34	14.86	16.83	26.88	21.42
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile	20.78	19.26	20.14	34.71	29.13	32.00	26.51	23.77	25.25
All	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

### 3.2.6 In-patient hospitalisation cases (excluding childbirth) by: Nature of ailment, Type of Hospital, source of finance etc.

3.2.6.1 For recording information on ailment category for which people had been hospitalised during the last 365 days, the same nature-of-ailment classification was adopted, as was used for ailment that people reported in response to the question on whether they had suffered from any

ailment during the last 15 days. The statement 3.7 is condensed into eleven broad categories, namely, (i) Infections (ii) Cardio-vascular (iii) Gastrointestinal (iv) Respiratory (v) Genito-urinary (vi) Musculo-skeletal (vii) Psychiatric/neurological (viii) Eye (ix) Obstetric and neo-natal (x) Injuries and (xi) Others to show the percentage distribution of ailments for hospitalisation cases by broad ailment category.

3.2.6.2 Statement 3.7 gives gender wise percentage break-up of hospitalisation cases by category of ailment for which the patient was hospitalised separately for each sector. The highest proportion of hospitalisation cases i.e. 59.4 percent is reported in the category of Infections (including fevers, Jaundice, HIV/AIDS, diarrhoea etc.) followed by 8.9 percent Injuries and 6.0 percent Cardio-Vascular cases.

**Statement 3.7 : Percentage break-up of ailments for hospitalisation**

Ailment	Rural			Urban			All		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Infections	50.8	52.0	51.3	70.9	69.0	70.0	59.0	59.8	59.4
Cardio-vascular	10.1	4.2	7.5	5.0	3.0	4.0	8.1	3.6	6.0
Gastro-intestinal	4.5	2.5	3.6	3.7	2.9	3.3	4.2	2.7	3.5
Musculo-skeletal	3.1	2.9	3.0	2.6	4.0	3.2	2.9	3.4	3.1
Injuries	9.8	12.6	11.1	8.3	3.7	6.1	9.2	8.5	8.9
Psychiatric/neurological	2.1	2.0	2.0	1.4	1.1	1.3	1.8	1.6	1.7
Respiratory	12.6	0.7	7.4	1.1	2.8	1.9	7.9	1.6	5.0
Eye	0.9	3.6	2.1	1.7	2.8	2.2	1.2	3.2	2.1
Obstetric and neo-natal	-	13.1	5.7	-	4.9	2.4	-	9.3	4.3
Others	1.7	1.1	1.4	2.0	0.7	1.3	1.8	0.9	1.4

Note: 1 Other ailments includes obstetric, burns and corrosions, poisoning, intentional self-harm, assault, contact with venomous/harm-causing animals and plants, etc.

2. Cases of hospitalisation exclude childbirth cases.

3.2.6.3 Statement 3.8 shows break-up of hospitalisation cases by type of medical institutions classified into 3 categories viz, Government/Public hospital, Charitable/NGO/trust-run hospital and Private hospitals. It is reported that the highest percentage of hospitalisation cases i.e. 66.4 percent are treated in Government/Public hospitals followed by 28 percent in Private hospital.

**Statement 3.8 : Percentage break-up of hospitalisation cases by type of medical institutions**

Type of Hospital	Percentage share of hospitalisation cases		
	rural	urban	all
Government/ Public hospital	65.4	67.8	66.4
Charitable/NGO/trust-run hospital	7.6	3.0	5.6
Private hospital	27.0	29.2	28.0
All	100	100	100

## SECTION – II

### 3.3 EXPENDITURE FOR TREATMENT OF AILMENTS AND CHILDBIRTH

3.3.1 Expenditure on hospitalisation in a 365 day period

3.3.1.1 Average medical expenditure by medical institutions

3.3.1.1.1 Statement 3.9 show the average medical expenditure incurred during stay at hospital per case of hospitalisation (excluding childbirth), separately for Government/Public hospitals,



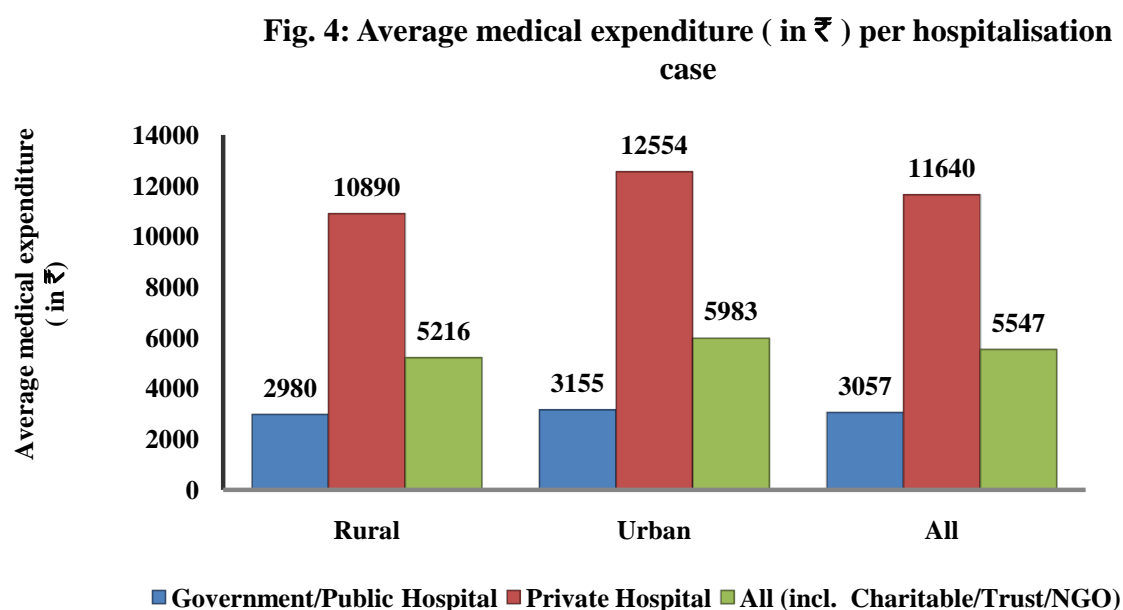
Private hospitals, and all hospitals, including the Charitable/NGO/trust-run types. Medical expenditure, in a case of hospitalisation, was calculated including bed charges, doctor's/surgeon's fees, total amount paid for medicines, diagnostic tests, attendant charges, physiotherapy, personal medical appliances, and blood, oxygen, etc. during stay at the hospital (within the reference period of last 365 days) –whether made available by the hospital or procured from outside. Expenses on transportation of the patient to or from the hospital were excluded, and so was expenditure on food.

**Statement 3.9 : Average medical expenditure per hospitalisation case (excluding childbirth) by type of hospital**

Type of Hospital	Average medical expenditure (Rs.) per case								
	Rural			Urban			Total		
	Male	Female	All	Male	Female	All	Male	Female	All
Govt./ Public	2923	3063	2980	3094	3218	3155	2992	3139	3057
Private	12558	4548	10890	13842	10992	12554	13118	9710	11640
All (incl. Charitable/ Trust/ NGO)	5730	4548	5216	6514	5423	5983	6050	4950	5547

3.3.1.1.2 The average medical expenditure incurred per hospitalisation case (excluding childbirth) is ₹ 5547- however, this expenditure was ₹ 3057 /- in Government/Public compared to ₹ 11640/- incurred in Private hospitals.

**3.3.1.1.3 Figure 4: Average medical expenditure per hospitalization case by type of hospital.**



**3.3.2 Break-up of hospitalisation cases by major source of financing of expenditure**

3.3.2.1 Households having persons who had been admitted to hospital during the last 365 days were asked about the major source of financing the hospitalisation expenses. The responses were classified into five categories, namely, (i) Household income/savings (ii) Borrowings (iii) Sale of

physical assets (iv) Contribution from friends and relatives and (v) Other sources. Statement 3.10 shows the sector wise estimated percentage break-up of hospitalisation cases by major source of finance of hospitalisation expenditure. In most of the hospitalisation cases (excluding childbirth), the highest proportion of expenses 96.2 percent were financed by the households from their own income/savings followed by 3.2 percent cases where expenditure has been financed through borrowings by the households. At the same time, in 0.4 percent cases the expenditure was financed through contribution from friends and relatives followed by 0.2 percent cases were financed through other sources by the households..

**Statement 3.10: Percentage break-up of hospitalisation cases by major source of finance of expenses**

Sector	Percentage of hospitalisation cases where expenses were financed from					
	Household Income/savings	Borrowings	Contribution from friends and relatives	Sale of physical assets	Other sources	All
Rural	95.5	3.7	0.5	0.0	0.2	100
Urban	97.1	2.4	0.3	0.1	0.1	100
All	96.2	3.2	0.4	0.0	0.2	100

**3.3.3 Average medical expenditure by broad ailment category**

3.3.3.1 Statement 3.11 shows the average medical expenditure incurred during stay at hospital per case of hospitalisation (excluding childbirth) by different category of ailment, separately for each medical institution.

**Statement 3.11: Average medical expenditure ( in ₹) for treatment per hospitalisation case during stay at hospital over last 365 days by type of hospital, broad nature of ailment**

Category of ailment	Average medical expenditure ( in ₹) per case of hospitalisation			
	Govt./ Public	Private	Charitable/Trust/ NGO run hospital	All
Cardio-vascular	3223	36897	15200	10555
Cancers	3318	23159	-	10633
Psychiatric/neurological	3260	21851	1500	10680
Injuries	4112	13090	3281	6542
Genito-urinary	4642	17250	21000	11077
Skin	2101	58924	-	29633
Gastro-intestinal	3703	7088	1500	5203
Blood Diseases	2581	9179	-	6356
Musculo-skeletal	2910	11240	1866	5860
Infections	2984	8895	4570	4599
All	3057	11640	4666	5547

3.3.3.2 Statement 3.12 shows rural and urban variation in the average medical, non-medical and total expenditure incurred during stay at hospital per case of hospitalisation (excluding childbirth), separately for each quintile class of household consumer expenditure.

**Statement 3.12: Average medical and other related non-medical expenditure ( in ₹) for treatment per hospitalisation case during stay at hospital over last 365 days**

quintile class of household consumer expenditure	average medical and non-medical expenditure per hospitalisation case					
	rural			urban		
	medical	non-medical	total	medical	non-medical	total
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	5556	1506	7062	5418	1394	6812
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	6758	2028	8785	5235	1316	6551
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	3875	1425	5300	5722	1105	6827
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	5453	1888	7342	6734	1141	7875
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	4763	1174	5937	6458	1647	8105
all	5216	1623	6839	5983	1361	7344

3.3.3.3 Statement 3.13 shows rural and urban variation in the break-up of average medical expenditure incurred during stay at hospital per case of hospitalisation (excluding childbirth), by category of expenditure, separately for each medical institution and quintile class of household consumer expenditure.

**Statement 3.13: Components of average medical expenditure ( in ₹) (excluding childbirth) by medical institution and quintile class of household consumer expenditure during last 365 days**

characteristics		average medical expenditure per hospitalisation case						
		package component	doctor's/ surgeon's fee	medicine	diagnostic tests	bed charges	other	all
rural	all	1299	874	1557	761	329	396	5216
	medical institution							
	govt./ public	535	585	1042	615	99	105	2980
	private hospital	3106	1534	2982	1153	965	1150	10891
	charitable/ trust/	1436	1019	914	626	36	224	4256
	quintile class of household consumer expenditure							
	1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	664	906	1916	880	341	849	5556
	2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	1235	1363	2127	977	368	688	6758
	3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	479	646	1643	580	255	272	3875
	4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	2188	762	1150	686	396	272	5453
	5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	1476	792	1246	795	280	174	4763
urban	all	2399	828	1460	808	297	192	5983
	medical institution							
	govt./ public	885	613	828	666	69	95	3156
	private hospital	5959	1295	2930	1116	838	417	12555
	charitable/ trust/	2043	1153	1441	1019	171	199	6025
	quintile class of household consumer expenditure							
	1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	1856	684	1438	801	367	272	5418
	2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	2205	699	1306	435	196	94	5235
	3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	2127	897	1453	760	259	226	5722
	4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	2607	824	1728	908	493	175	6734
	5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	2837	915	1429	836	252	190	6458

### 3.3.4 Average out of pocket expenditure

3.3.4.1 Statement 3.14 Average out-of-pocket medical expenditure (OOPME) incurred during stay at hospital per case of hospitalisation (excluding childbirth) by different quintile class of household consumer expenditure, separately for each type of medical institution.

**Statement 3.14: Average out-of-pocket medical expenditure (OOPME) ( in ₹) for treatment per hospitalisation case during stay at hospital over last 365 days**

characteristics	average out-of-pocket medical expenditure per hospitalisation case					
	rural			urban		
	male	female	person	male	female	person
govt./ public hospital	2923	3064	2980	3095	3219	5424
private hospital	6634	3444	4256	6235	5556	3156
charitable/ trust/ NGO run hospital	12558	8576	10891	13169	10992	5759
all	5731	4548	5216	6289	5424	5868
quintile class of household consumer expenditure						
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	5732	5283	5556	6896	3269	5418
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	7230	6233	6758	5750	4717	5235
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	3989	3598	3875	5486	5177	5326
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	7647	3745	5453	7968	5822	6680
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	4949	4502	4763	6166	6681	6395
all	5731	4548	5216	6289	5424	5868

### 3.3.5 Expenditure on non-hospitalisation in a 15 days period

**3.3.5.1 Average medical expenditure (non-hospitalisation cases) by type of healthcare service provider and quintile class of household expenditure**

3.3.5.1.1 Statement 3.15 shows average medical expenditure(non-hospitalized) incurred per spell of ailment not involving admission to hospital, separately for five health care service providers, namely, Government/public hospitals, charitable/NGO/trust-run hospitals, private hospitals, private doctors or clinics, and informal healthcare providers and different quintile class of household consumer expenditure, separately for each gender and sector.

**Statement 3.15: Average medical expenditure ( in ₹) for (non-hospitalised) treatment per treated spell of ailment during 15 days**

characteristics	average medical expenditure per treated spell of ailment					
	rural			urban		
	male	female	person	male	female	person
all	254	333	293	241	696	423
govt./ public hospital	67	960	284	850	780	829
private hospital	1199	371	940	2500	1209	1569
charitable/ trust/ NGO run hospital	-	-	-	-	-	-
private doctor/ clinic	247	252	250	211	682	398
informal health care provider	-	-	-	-	-	-
quintile class of household consumer expenditure						
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	1569	240	1559	300	893	861
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	639	348	355	186	863	235
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	178	171	171	328	151	321
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	308	991	451	261	620	565
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	58	219	92	215	189	212

### 3.3.5.2 Average medical expenditure (non-hospitalisation cases) by type of health care service provider and treatment seeking behaviour

3.3.5.2.1 Average medical expenditure on treatment (non-hospitalisation cases) by its components: doctor's fee, medicines-AYUSH/non-AYUSH, diagnostic tests, other expenses for each health care service provider, separately for each sector is given in statement 3.16.

#### Statement 3.16: Components of average medical expenditure (non-hospitalisation) ( in ₹) for by healthcare service provider during last 15 days

health care service provider		average medical expenditure per treated spell of ailment					
		doctor's fee	medicine - AYUSH	medicine-non-AYUSH	diagnostic tests	other	all
rural	govt./ public hospital	10	11	196	66	-	284
	private hospital	9	-	909	22	-	940
	charitable/ trust/ NGO run hospital	-	-	-	-	-	-
	private doctor/clinic	66	27	149	6	1	250
	informal health care provider	-	-	-	-	-	-
	all	75	54	203	52	1	386
urban	govt./ public hospital	-	-	754	74	-	829
	private hospital	168	-	1401	-	-	1569
	charitable/ trust/ NGO run hospital	-	-	-	-	-	-
	private doctor/clinic	84	5	244	66	-	398
	informal health care provider	-	-	-	-	-	-
	all	186	124	325	198	8	841

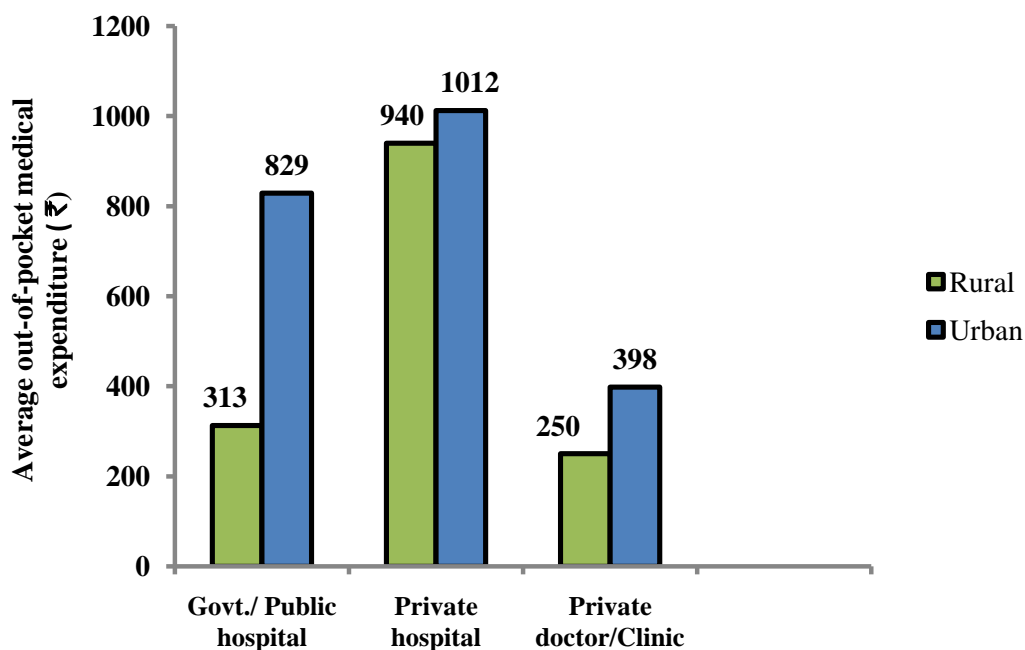
### 3.3.5.3 Average out of pocket medical expenditure (non-hospitalisation cases) by type of health care service provider

3.3.5.3.1 Statement 3.17 and Fig. 5 show rural and urban variation in the average out-of-pocket medical expenditure (OOPME) on treatment (non-hospitalisation cases) by each type of healthcare service provider, separately for each gender.

#### Statement 3.17: Average out-of-pocket medical expenditure (OOPME) ( in ₹) for (non-hospitalised) treatment per treated spell of ailment during 15 days

characteristics	average out-of-pocket medical expenditure per treated spell of ailment					
	rural			urban		
	male	female	person	male	female	person
health care service provider						
govt./ public hospital	68	1007	313	850	780	829
private hospital	1199	371	940	500	1209	1012
charitable/ trust/ NGO run	-	-	-	-	-	-
private doctor/clinic	247	252	250	211	682	398
informal health care provider	-	-	-	-	-	-
all	442	322	390	602	1105	837

**Fig. 5 : Average out-of-pocket medical expenditure (OOPME) for non-hospitalised cases**



### SECTION – III

#### 3.4 MATERNITY AND CHILDBIRTH

##### 3.4.1 Pre-natal and post-natal care

3.4.1.1 Statement 3.18 shows the percentage of women (15-49 years) in different age-groups who received pre-natal and post-natal care during pregnancy and after childbirth.

**Statement 3.18: Percentages of pregnant women (15-49 years) receiving pre-natal care and percentages of pregnant women receiving post-natal care**

age-group	percentage of women receiving care					
	rural		urban		rural+urban	
	pre-natal	post-natal	pre-natal	post-natal	pre-natal	post-natal
below 20	100	89	100	100	100	90
20 – 24	100	93	100	95	100	93
25 – 29	100	91	98	92	99	91
30 – 34	100	84	100	88	100	85
35 – 39	100	75	100	80	100	78
40 – 44	100	59	100	95	100	80
45 & above	100	100	100	68	100	71
all	100	89	99	91	100	90

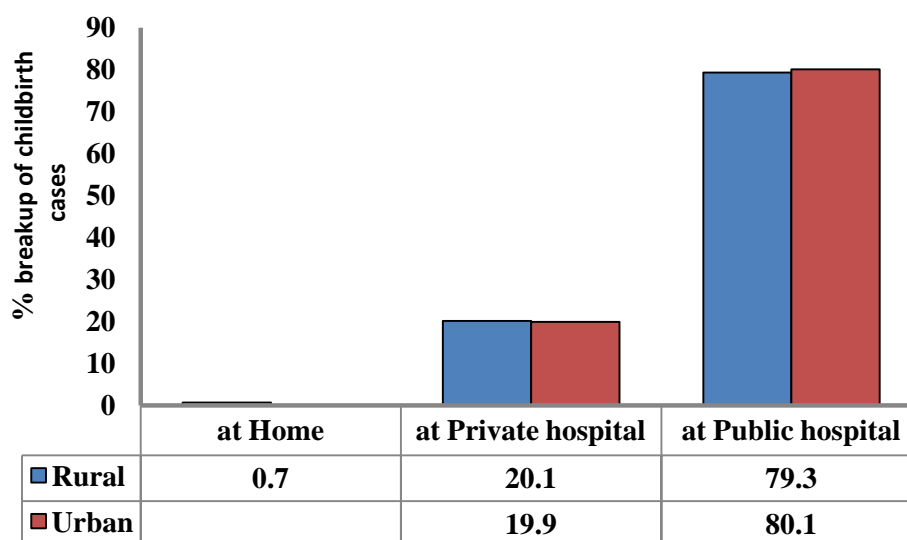
### 3.4.2 Break-up of childbirths by place of childbirth

3.4.2.1 Statement 3.19 and Fig.6 show the percentage distribution of childbirths (includes normal, caesarean and other type of delivery) by different age-groups and medical institution separately for different quintile class of household consumer expenditure of rural and urban population.

**Statement 3.19: Percentage distribution of child birth cases by place of childbirth**

characteristics	Percentage distribution of childbirth							
	Rural				Urban			
	Institutional delivery		Delivery at home attended by		Institutional delivery		Delivery at home attended by	
	public hospital	private hospital	skilled personnel	un-skilled personal	public hospital	private hospital	skilled personnel	un-skilled personal
all	79.3	20.1	-	0.7	80.1	19.9	-	-
age-group								
< 20	100.0	-	-	-	100.0	-	-	-
20 – 24	75.3	23.0	-	0.7	80.4	19.6	-	-
25 – 29	78.3	21.6	-	0.1	81.6	18.4	-	-
30 – 34	91.5	8.5	-	-	77.8	22.2	-	-
35 – 39	65.5	34.5	-	-	64.0	36.0	-	-
40 – 44	93.3	6.7	-	-	100.0	-	-	-
≥ 45	100.0	-	-	-	100.0	-	-	-
quintile class of household consumer expenditure								
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	67.2	32.8	-	-	82.6	17.4	-	-
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	77.6	22.4	-	-	93.7	6.3	-	-
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	86.6	13.0	-	0.5	79.5	20.5	-	-
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	80.5	14.9	-	4.6	67.6	32.4	-	-
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	85.2	14.8	-	-	77.5	22.5	-	-

**Fig.4 : Percentage distribution of childbirths by place of childbirth**



### 3.4.3 Expenditure on hospitalization cases for childbirths

3.4.3.1 Average expenditure incurred for hospitalized childbirth by type of medical institution: Government/ Public hospital or Private hospital (including Charitable/Trust/ NGO-run hospital) for each type of delivery during last 365 days, separately for each quintile class of household consumer expenditure is given in statement 3.20

**Statement 3.20: Average expenditure ( in ₹) per child birth (excluding abortion cases) over last 365 days by place of delivery**

characteristics	average expenditure per child case					
	rural			urban		
	govt./ public hospital	private * hospital	all	govt./ public hospital	private * hospital	all
type of delivery						
normal	3347	12674	4900	3368	7939	4030
caesarean	4412	25300	12113	5947	18508	12821
others	5011	12051	10637	5801	17542	11682
all	3473	14920	6071	3765	13431	6081
quintile class of household consumer expenditure						
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	3730	7868	5170	3594	9893	4764
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	3456	22568	8187	4653	11220	5194
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	3519	15294	5235	3225	11039	4568
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	2915	7952	3722	3444	13556	9510
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	3704	15379	6026	3481	20498	8857
all	3473	14920	6071	3765	13431	6081

\* Private hospital include Charitable/Trust/NGO-run hospital

### 3.4.4 Average out of pocket expenditure on childbirth, by type of medical institution

3.4.4.1 Statement 3.21 shows average out-of-pocket medical expenditure (OOPME) incurred for hospitalised childbirth by type of medical institution during last 365 days, separately for each quintile class of household consumer expenditure and sector.

**Statement 3.21: Average out-of-pocket medical expenditure (OOPME) ( in ₹) per child birth over last 365 days by place of delivery**

Quintile class of household consumer expenditure	average out-of-pocket medical expenditure (₹) per childbirth case			
	govt./ public hospital	private hospital	charitable/trust/ NGO run hospital	all
rural				
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	2738	7647	4252	4117
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	2513	18410	12350	6296
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	2646	13760	-	4266
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	2014	7039	-	2819
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	2795	11780	-	4582
all	2550	12895	6671	4732
urban				
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	2552	8922	1000	3640
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	3469	10550	-	4051
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	2507	9900	-	3778
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	2840	12487	-	8627
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	2813	19063	-	4946
all	2850	12378	-	5100



## SECTION – IV

### 3.5 STATUS OF AGED PERSONS AND IMMUNISATION OF CHILDREN

#### 3.5.1 Status of aged person (60 years & above)

3.5.1.1 Statement 3.22 shows the percentage distribution of aged persons of age 60 years and above by their (i) status of economic dependence: independent or dependent, (ii) economically dependent aged person financially supported by: spouse, own children, grandchildren, others, (iii) place of stay and (iv) by whom they were living with: alone, with spouse and children, with spouse only, etc. for each gender and sector.

**Statement 3.22 Percentage distribution of aged persons**

characteristics	percentage distribution of aged persons					
	rural			urban		
	male	female	person	male	female	person
Status of economic dependence						
not dependent on others	44	9	30	39	20	31
partially dependent on others	47	57	51	42	51	45
fully dependent on others	9	34	19	19	29	23
all	100	100	100	100	100	100
Economically dependent aged persons financially supported by						
Spouse	14	37	26	10	14	12
Own children	76	53	64	90	85	88
Grandchildren	8	7	7	-	-	-
Others	2	3	2	-	-	-
all	100	100	100	100	100	100
Place of stay						
Owned house	77.8	81.6	79.4	77.8	74.4	76.4
Other's house	22.2	18.4	20.6	22.2	25.6	23.6
all	100	100	100	100	100	100
Type of living arrangement						
Living alone	-	0.2	0.1	1.1	10.4	5.0
With spouse only	5.5	5.3	5.4	6.1	2.0	4.4
with spouses and other members	63.4	67.7	65.2	57.1	37.6	49.0
without spouse but with children	24.8	23.5	24.2	27.8	44.7	34.8
Without spouse but with other relations	6.2	3.1	4.9	2.2	5.3	3.5
With non-relations	0.1	0.2	0.1	5.6	-	3.3
all	100	100	100	100	100	100

3.5.1.2 Statement 3.23 show the percentage distribution of aged persons of age 60 years and above by their status of physical mobility: physically mobile, confined to bed or home and wheelchair bound for different age-groups, gender and sector. It is reported that 73 percent of the aged person are physically mobile, 14.6 percent are confined to home and 3.3 percent of aged persons in rural area are confined to bed. Whereas in urban area 61 percent of aged person are physically mobile, 37.7 percent are confined to home and only 0.9 percent of aged persons are confined to bed. Statement also reveals that rural aged persons are physically more mobile as compared to urban aged person.

**Statement 3.23: Percentage distribution of aged persons by state of physical mobility**

Characteristics		Percentage distribution of aged persons				
		Physically mobile	Immobile			all
			Confined to		Wheelchair bound	
			bed	home		
Sector	Gender					
Rural	Male	68.7	2.6	20.3	8.4	100.0
	Female	79.2	4.1	6.7	10.0	100.0
	Person	73.1	3.2	14.6	9.1	100.0
	Age-groups					
	60-64	65.0	4.9	20.2	9.9	100.0
	65-69	84.5	0.2	6.5	8.8	100.0
	70-74	78.5	0.7	7.3	13.5	100.0
	75-79	91.5	-	7.7	0.8	100.0
	80+	79.0	6.5	14.2	0.3	100.0
	all	73.1	3.2	14.6	9.1	100.0
Urban	Gender					
	Male	63.0	0.7	35.6	0.7	100.0
	Female	58.1	1.0	40.6	0.3	100.0
	Person	61.0	0.9	37.6	0.5	100.0
	Age-groups					
	60-64	61.5	0.3	37.6	0.6	100.0
	65-69	82.1	0.3	16.9	0.7	100.0
	70-74	48.4	2.1	49.5	-	100.0
	75-79	26.7	3.4	69.2	0.7	100.0
	80+	78.8	3.1	17.2	0.9	100.0
	all	61.0	0.9	37.6	0.5	100.0

3.5.1.3 Statement 3.24 show the percentage distribution of aged persons of age 60 years and above by their status of physical mobility: physically mobile, confined to bed or home and wheelchair bound for different age-groups, gender and sector.

**Statement 3.24: Percentage distribution of aged persons by own perception about current state of health**

Characteristics	Percentage distribution of aged persons					
	Rural			Urban		
	Male	Female	Person	Male	Female	Person
Percentage of aged persons reporting illness						
all	1	4	2	3	8	5
Own perception about current state of health without chronic illness						
Excellent/very good	3	2	2	12	14	12
Good/fair	87	87	88	76	80	78
Poor	10	11	10	12	6	10
all	100	100	100	100	100	100

### 3.5.2 Immunisation of children of aged 0-5 years

3.5.2.1 With a view to have an overall idea on the immunisation scenario, rate of immunisation and some related indicators have been computed on the basis of the responses received from the informants. The percentages of rural and urban boys and girls in the age-group 0-5 years received any vaccine and average expenditure on immunization is shown in statement 3.25.

**Statement 3.25: Percentage of children aged 0-5 years received any vaccine and average expenditure on immunization**

Characteristics	Percentage of children aged 0-5 years			
	received any vaccine		average expenditure on immunization (RS.)	
	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
all	34	31	3	4
Gender				
boys	33	32	2	6
girls	35	30	4	1
Quintile class of household consumer expenditure				
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	34	42	5	9
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	36	40	3	-
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	24	34	-	3
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	47	22	6	-
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	28	15	-	5

3.5.2.2 In rural area 34 percent children in the age group of 0-5 years are reported to be receiving/received immunization. Whereas in urban area it is 31 percent. It has been observed that rate of immunization in girls is slightly lower than that of boys.

3.5.2.3 For each child aged 0-5 years, type of vaccination the child had received and the type of health facility from which the child had received most of the immunisation vaccines, if any, was ascertained. The categories of vaccination were: BCG, Polio, OPV-1, 2, 3 & booster dose, DPT/Pentavalent-1, 2, 3 & booster dose, measles and others. The categories of health facility were: (i) HSC/Anganwadi centre, (ii) PHC/dispensary/CHC/mobile medical unit, (iii) Government/ Public hospital, (iv) Charitable or trust/NGO-run hospital, (v) Private hospital, and (vi) Private doctor/clinic.

3.5.2.4 The percentage distribution of rural and urban children who had received any immunisation by type of health facility reported as the main source of immunisation along with percentage of fully immunised children of age 0-5 years is shown in Statement 3.26.

**Statement 3.26 : Percentages of fully immunized children and percentage distribution of children received any immunisation by source of immunisation in the age-group 0-5 years.**

Characteristics	Rural			Urban		
	Boys	Girls	Children	Boys	Girls	Children
Percentage of fully immunised children						
all	9.8	11.2	10.4	13.2	17.0	14.7
Percentage distribution of children received any immunisation by source of immunisation						
HSC/ Anganwari centre	61.3	61.0	61.1	51.4	46.0	48.9
PHC/ dispensary/CHC/mobile medical unit	34.6	33.5	34.1	36.7	29.5	33.4
Govt./ Public hospital	3.7	4.3	4.0	11.9	24.3	17.1
Charitable/ trust/ NGO run hospital	-	0.7	0.3	-	-	-
Private hospital	0.4	0.5	0.5	-	-	0.5
Private doctor/ clinic	-	-	-	-	0.2	0.1
all	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

\*\*\*\*\*

# **APPENDIX – A**

## **DETAILED TABLES**

**Table 1: Number of villages/blocks, households, persons aged (0-5 years and 60 years and above ) persons surveyed, number of persons having chronic ailments and number of hospitalised and ailing persons surveyed excluding former members separately**

number of surveyed										estimated number (00) of									
FSU	house-holds	persons	children between age 0-5 years	persons aged 60 years and above	persons hospitalised during las 365 days	cases of hospitalisation	persons reporting chronic ailment	persons reporting ailment during last 15 days for which they were		house-holds	persons	children between age 0-5 years	persons aged 60 years and above	persons hospitalised during las 365 days	cases of hospitalisation	persons reporting chronic ailment	persons reporting ailment during last 15 days for which they were		
								hospi- talised	not hospit alised								hospi- talised	not hospit alised	
rural																			
193	1542	8138	1012	545	1158	1173	-	3	59	28408	138650	11703	8252	5031	5106	-	9	1970	
urban																			
175	1399	6850	784	331	975	990	-	-	39	19601	89023	5876	3448	3338		-	-	695	
rural +urban																			
368	2941	14988	1796	876	2133	2163	-	3	98	48009	227673	17579	11700	8368	8496	-	9	2665	

**Table 2: Percentage distribution of population by age-group for each gender**

<b>Sector - Rural</b>									
age-group (in yr.)	percentage of person in age group			no. estd. (00) of persons			sample no. of persons		
	male	female	person	male	female	person	male	female	person
0-4	6.6	7.4	7.0	4999	4662	9661	511	399	910
5-9	8.9	7.4	8.2	6779	4620	11399	316	288	604
10-14	9.1	7.2	8.2	6899	4503	11402	332	243	575
<b>5-14</b>	18.0	14.6	16.4	13678	9123	22801	648	531	1179
15-19	12.6	9.3	11.1	9608	5809	15417	415	266	681
20-24	10.3	9.5	9.9	7808	5928	13737	451	470	921
25-29	8.9	10.7	9.7	6738	6684	13422	466	408	874
<b>15-29</b>	31.8	29.4	30.7	24154	18420	42575	1332	1144	2476
30-34	8.0	9.2	8.6	6084	5757	11855	353	302	656
35-39	6.9	8.0	7.4	5214	5043	10257	280	247	527
40-44	7.1	7.7	7.4	5397	4835	10232	249	236	485
<b>30-44</b>	22.0	24.9	23.3	16695	15634	32344	882	785	1668
45-49	5.2	6.5	5.7	3913	4051	7963	222	245	467
50-59	10.1	11.8	10.9	7684	7368	15054	465	427	893
<b>45-59</b>	15.3	18.2	16.6	11596	11419	23017	687	672	1360
60-64	3.1	3.3	3.2	2362	2074	4436	110	106	216
65-69	1.6	1.0	1.3	1220	602	1822	78	60	138
70-74	1.2	0.3	0.8	885	186	1071	50	37	87
75-79	0.1	0.3	0.2	95	198	293	25	22	47
60-79	6.0	4.9	5.5	4563	3059	7622	263	225	488
80 & above	0.4	0.6	0.5	279	351	630	31	26	57
70 & above	1.7	1.2	1.4	1259	736	1994	106	85	191
60 & above	6.4	5.4	6.0	4841	3411	8522	294	251	545
all (n.r.)	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>75964</b>	<b>62669</b>	<b>138650</b>	<b>4354</b>	<b>3782</b>	<b>8138</b>
<b>estd. no.of persons (00)</b>	<b>75964</b>	<b>62669</b>	<b>138650</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>sample no. of persons</b>	<b>4354</b>	<b>3782</b>	<b>8138</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>

**Table 2: Percentage distribution of population by age-group for each gender**

Sector - Urban									
age-group (in yr.)	percentage of person in age group			no. estd. (00) of persons			sample no. of persons		
	male	female	person	male	female	person	male	female	person
0-4	6.3	3.8	5.2	3011	1593	4604	428	269	697
5-9	8.2	9.0	8.6	3924	3746	7671	272	226	498
10-14	11.1	9.1	10.2	5287	3752	9039	297	204	501
<b>5-14</b>	19.4	18.1	18.8	9212	7499	16710	569	430	999
15-19	11.5	10.5	11.0	5466	4347	9813	368	236	604
20-24	11.8	10.2	11.0	5597	4227	9824	395	397	792
25-29	6.4	8.8	7.5	3051	3628	6678	357	355	712
<b>15-29</b>	29.7	29.5	29.6	14114	12201	26315	1120	988	2108
30-34	7.9	8.2	8.0	3744	3410	7154	314	232	546
35-39	6.7	9.0	7.7	3186	3713	6898	230	226	456
40-44	7.0	7.4	7.2	3350	3082	6432	208	209	417
<b>30-44</b>	21.6	24.6	23.0	10279	10205	20484	752	667	1419
45-49	7.4	9.3	8.3	3505	3850	7355	233	277	510
50-59	11.5	11.2	11.4	5462	4646	10107	423	363	786
<b>45-59</b>	18.8	20.5	19.6	8966	8496	17462	656	640	1296
60-64	2.6	1.8	2.2	1246	743	1989	98	72	170
65-69	0.8	0.6	0.7	362	264	626	44	32	76
70-74	0.5	0.7	0.6	217	279	495	23	20	43
75-79	0.4	0.2	0.3	178	94	272	9	11	20
60-79	4.2	3.3	3.8	2003	1379	3382	174	135	309
80 & above	-	0.1	0.1	16	50	66	9	13	22
70 & above	0.9	1.0	0.9	411	422	833	41	11	85
60 & above	4.2	3.4	3.9	2019	1429	3448	183	148	331
<b>all (n.r.)</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>47602</b>	<b>41422</b>	<b>89023</b>	<b>3708</b>	<b>3142</b>	<b>6850</b>
<b>estd. no.of persons (00)</b>	<b>47602</b>	<b>41422</b>	<b>89023</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>sample no. of persons</b>	<b>3708</b>	<b>3142</b>	<b>6850</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>

**Table 2: Percentage distribution of population by age-group for each gender**

<b>Sector – Rural+Urban</b>									
age-group (in yr.)	percentage of. person in age group			no. estd. (00) of persons			sample no. of persons		
	male	female	person	male	female	person	male	female	person
0-4	6.5	6.0	6.3	8010	6255	14265	939	668	1607
5-9	8.7	8.0	8.4	10703	8366	19070	588	514	1102
10-14	9.9	7.9	9.0	12187	8255	20442	629	447	1076
<b>5-14</b>	18.5	16.0	17.4	22890	16622	39511	1217	961	2178
15-19	12.2	9.8	11.1	15074	10155	25230	783	502	1285
20-24	10.8	9.8	10.3	13406	10155	23560	846	867	1713
25-29	7.9	9.9	8.8	9789	10311	20100	823	763	1586
<b>15-29</b>	31.0	29.4	30.3	38269	30621	68890	2452	2132	4584
30-34	8.0	8.8	8.3	9827	9167	19009	667	534	1202
35-39	6.8	8.4	7.5	8400	8755	17155	510	473	983
40-44	7.1	7.6	7.3	8747	7917	16664	457	445	902
<b>30-44</b>	21.8	24.8	23.2	26974	25839	52828	1634	1452	3087
45-49	6.0	7.6	6.7	7417	7900	15318	455	522	977
50-59	10.6	11.5	11.1	13145	12014	25161	888	790	1679
<b>45-59</b>	16.6	19.1	17.8	20563	19914	40479	1343	1312	2656
60-64	2.9	2.7	2.8	3609	2816	6425	208	178	386
65-69	1.3	0.8	1.1	1582	866	2448	122	92	214
70-74	0.9	0.4	0.7	1102	464	1566	73	57	130
75-79	0.2	0.3	0.2	273	292	565	34	33	67
60-79	5.3	4.3	4.8	6566	4439	11004	437	360	797
80 & above	0.2	0.4	0.3	295	401	696	40	39	79
70 & above	1.4	1.1	1.2	1670	1157	2827	147	129	276
60 & above	5.6	4.6	5.1	6861	4840	11700	477	399	876
all (n.r.)	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>123566</b>	<b>104091</b>	<b>227673</b>	<b>8062</b>	<b>6924</b>	<b>14988</b>
<b>estd. no.of persons (00)</b>	<b>123566</b>	<b>104091</b>	<b>227673</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>sample no. of persons</b>	<b>8062</b>	<b>6924</b>	<b>14988</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>



**Table 3: Percentage distribution of rural households by major source of drinking water for 1) each quintile class of household expenditure and 11) each social group**

quintile class of household expenditure	major source of drinking water											rural no. of households	
	improved source							not improved source				estd (00)	sample
	bottled water	pipd water in dwelling / premises/ yard	pipd water outside	tube well/ bore well (inside/ outside premises)	protected well (inside/ outside premises)	protected spring/ pond etc. for drinking purpose	community RO plant	tanker/ truck/ drum (supplied through	others	all unprotected source (river/ canal, spring, all (incl n.r.)			
quintile class													
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile	0.6	74.2	6.3	16.3	2.1	0.1	-	0.4	0.1	-	100.0	4712	222
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile	0.6	84.8	1.1	11.3	-	-	-	2.1	0.1	-	100.0	4905	322
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile	-	84.2	2.4	13.3	-	-	-	-	0.1	-	100.0	5531	290
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile	3.5	69.7	9.4	17.1	0.1	-	-	0.2	0.1	-	100.0	6504	391
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile	0.2	75.0	8.0	15.4	-	1.3	-	-	-	0.1	100.0	6756	317
all	1.0	77.1	5.8	14.8	0.4	0.3	-	0.5	0.1	-	100.0	28408	1542
social group													
SC	0.4	81.6	5.9	9.8	1.1	0.1	-	1.1	0.1	-	100.0	9368	502
OBC	2.4	79.2	4.8	13.5	-	-	-	0.2	-	-	100.0	9525	470
others	0.3	70.7	6.7	21.1	-	1.0	-	0.1	0.1	0.1	100.0	9514	570
all (incl. n.r.)	1.0	77.1	5.8	14.8	0.4	0.3	-	0.5	-	-	100.0	28408	1542
estd. no.of households (00)	296	21911	1635	4211	106	94	-	131	19	6	28408	X	X
no. of sample house holds	25	1177	91	232	2	3	-	6	15	1	1542	X	X

**Table 3: Percentage distribution of rural households by major source of drinking water for 1) each quintile class of household expenditure and 11) each social group**

quintile class of household expenditure	major source of drinking water											urban		
	improved source							not improved source				all (incl n.r.)	no. of households	
	bottled water	pipd water in dwelling / premises/ yard	pipd water outside	tube well/ bore well (inside/ outside premises)	protected well (inside/ outside premises)	protected spring/ pond etc. for drinking purpose	community RO plant	tanker/ truck/ drum (supplied through	others	all unprotected source (river/ canal, spring,	estd (00)		sample	
quintile class														
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile	0.5	83.3	7.6	8.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	3449	246	
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile	2.0	89.3	0.2	6.8	-	-	-	1.6	-	-	100.0	3431	286	
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile	0.6	85.3	3.7	7.9	-	0.9	1.5	-	-	-	100.0	4209	313	
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile	0.1	87.5	0.9	8.8	-	1.0	1.6	-	-	-	100.0	3971	245	
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile	1.3	83.4	-	13.8	-	-	-	1.4	-	-	100.0	4541	309	
all	0.9	85.7	2.4	9.4	-	0.4	0.6	0.6	-	-	100.0	19601	1399	
social group														
SC	2.8	89.9	2.0	4.0	-	0.1	1.3	-	-	-	100.0	4604	247	
OBC	0.6	90.7	1.0	6.8	-	0.6	0.1	0.1	-	-	100.0	6698	507	
others	-	80.2	2.4	14.6	-	0.5	0.7	1.5	-	-	100.0	8298	645	
all (incl. n.r.)	0.9	85.7	2.4	9.4	-	0.4	0.6	0.6	-	-	100.0	19601	1399	
estd. no.of households (00)	174	16791	464	1840	-	80	127	121	2	-	19601	X	X	
no. of sample house holds	18	1213	33	111	-	7	7	8	2	-	1399	X	X	

**Table 3: Percentage distribution of rural households by major source of drinking water for 1) each quintile class of household expenditure and 11) each social group**

quintile class of household expenditure	major source of drinking water											rural+urban	
	improved source							not improved source			all (incl n.r.)	no. of households	
												estd (00)	sample
	bottled water	pipd water in dwelling / premises/ yard	pipd water outside	tube well/ bore well (inside/ outside premises)	protected well (inside/ outside premises)	protected spring/ pond etc. for drinking purpose	community RO plant	tanker/ truck/ drum (supplied through container)	others	all unprotected source (river/ canal, spring,			
quintile class													
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile	0.5	78.0	6.8	13.1	1.2	0.1	-	0.2	-	-	100.0	8162	468
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile	1.2	86.6	0.7	9.4	-	-	-	1.9	-	-	100.0	8335	608
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile	0.3	84.7	3.0	11.0	-	0.4	0.6	-	-	-	100.0	9739	603
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile	2.2	76.5	6.2	14.0	0.1	0.4	0.6	0.1	-	-	100.0	10475	636
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile	0.6	78.4	4.8	14.8	-	0.8	-	0.6	-	-	100.0	11297	626
all	1.0	80.6	4.4	12.6	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.5	-	-	100.0	48009	2941
social group													
SC	1.2	84.3	4.6	7.9	-	0.1	0.4	0.7	0.1	-	100.0	13973	749
OBC	1.6	84.0	3.2	10.7	-	0.2	0.1	0.1	-	-	100.0	16223	977
others	0.2	75.0	4.8	18.1	-	0.8	0.3	0.7	0.1	-	100.0	17813	1215
all (incl. n.r.)	1.0	80.6	4.4	12.6	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.5	-	-	100.0	48009	2941
estd. no.of households (00)	471	38702	2099	6052	106	174	127	252	21	6	48009	X	X
no. of sample house holds	43	2390	124	343	2	10	7	14	7	1	2941	X	X

**Table 4: Percentage distribution of rural households by major source of drinking water for each household type**

Household type	major source of drinking water											no. of households	
	improved source							not improved source				estd (00)	sample
	bottled water	pipd water in dwelling/ premises/ yard	pipd water outside	tube well/ bore well (inside/ outside premises)	protected well (inside/ outside premises)	protected spring/ pond etc. for drinking purpose	community RO plant	tanker/ truck/ drum (supplied through container)	others	all unprotected source (river/ canal, spring, pond, well etc.)	all (incl n.r.)		
self employed in agriculture	0.5	76.5	6.4	15.6	-	0.9	-	-	-	0.1	100.0	9513	539
self employed in non-agriculture	2.7	81.6	1.7	13.8	-	0.1	-	0.1	-	-	100.0	4991	281
regular wage/ salary/ earning in agriculture	-	64.0	11.5	14.3	0.6	-	-	1.6	-	-	100.0	1160	49
regular wage/ salary/ earning in non- agriculture	0.2	74.9	2.7	20.2	0.1	-	-	2.0	-	-	100.0	4004	188
casual labour in agriculture	0.5	78.6	4.1	16.5	-	0.1	-	-	0.1	-	100.0	3535	190
casual labour in non-agriculture	1.7	77.7	10.3	9.4	-	-	-	0.6	0.3	-	100.0	4977	275
others	-	78.7	17.8	3.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	228	20
all	1.0	77.1	5.8	14.8	0.4	0.3	-	0.5	0.1	-	100.0	28408	1542
estd. no.of households (00)	296	21911	1635	4211	106	94	-	131	19	6	28408	X	X
no. of sample house holds	25	1177	91	232	2	3	-	6	5	1	1542	X	X

**Table 4: Percentage distribution of rural households by major source of drinking water for each household type**

Household type	major source of drinking water											no. of households	
	improved source							not improved source				estd (00)	sample
	bottled water	pipd water in dwelling / premises / yard	pipd water outside	tube well / bore well (inside / outside premises)	protected well (inside / outside premises)	protected spring / pond etc. for drinking purpose	community RO plant	tanker / truck / drum (supplied through container)	others	all unprotected source (river / canal, spring, pond, well etc.)	all (incl n.r.)		
self employed	0.2	87.6	3.0	7.3	-	0.4	0.7	0.7	-	-	100.0	9149	690
regular wage/ salary/ earning	1.0	89.6	0.2	7.2	-	0.5	0.8	0.7	-	-	100.0	7561	526
casual labour	3.4	67.9	7.3	21.3	-	0.1	-	-	-	-	100.0	2410	153
others	0.4	75.6	-	24.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	481	30
all ( incl. n.r.)	0.9	85.7	2.4	9.4	-	0.4	0.6	0.6	-	-	100.0	19601	1399
estd. no.of households (00)	174	16791	464	1840	-	80	127	121	2	-	19601	X	X
no. of sample house holds	18	1213	33	111	-	7	7	8	2	-	1399	X	X

**Table 5: Percentage distribution of persons by coverage of scheme of health expenditure support for each UMPCE class and social group**  
rural

quintile class of UMPCE/social group	percentage distribution of persons by coverage of scheme of health expenditure support						all (icl. n.r.)	no. of persons	
	not covered	covered						estd (00)	sample
		government sponsored insurance scheme	government / PSU as an employer	employer supported health protection (other than govt./ PSU)	arranged by household with insurance companies	others			
quintile class of UMPCE									
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	27735	1445
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile	98.7	0.4	0.9	-	-	-	100.0	27721	1944
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile	97.9	2.0	0.1	-	-	-	100.0	27635	1615
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile	99.4	-	0.5	-	-	-	100.0	28121	1825
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile	99.9	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	27437	1309
all	99.2	0.5	0.3	-	-	-	100.0	138650	8138
social group									
ST	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	724	50
SC	99.4	0.3	0.4	-	-	-	100.0	45772	2560
OBC	99.9	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	47842	2584
others	98.2	1.3	0.6	-	-	-	100.0	44312	2944
all (incl. n.r.)	99.2	0.5	0.3	-	-	-	100.0	138650	8138
estd. no.of persons (00)	137519	693	435	-	-	3	138650	X	X
sample no. of persons	8074	27	36	-	-	1	8138	X	X

**Table 5: Percentage distribution of persons by coverage of scheme of health expenditure support for each UMPCE class and social group**  
urban

quintile class of UMPCE/social group	percentage distribution of persons by coverage of scheme of health expenditure support						all (incl. n.r.)	no. of persons	
	not covered	covered						estd (00)	sample
		government sponsored insurance scheme	government / PSU as an employer	employer supported health protection (other than govt./ PSU)	arranged by household with insurance companies	others			
quintile class of UMPCE									
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile	98.5	0.2	1.1	-	-	0.2	100.0	17775	1366
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile	97.8	1.5	-	-	-	0.6	100.0	17760	1534
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile	98.3	0.1	0.7	0.6	-	0.4	100.0	17926	1497
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile	95.7	-	0.9	0.9	-	2.5	100.0	17815	1158
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile	97.1	0.9	0.1	0.6	-	1.3	100.0	17747	1295
all	97.5	0.5	0.6	0.4	-	1.0	100.0	89023	6850
-social group									
ST	100.0	-	-	-	-	0.0	100.0	2463	149
SC	96.7	1.4	1.7	-	-	0.2	100.0	21565	1194
OBC	95.4	0.3	0.3	1.2	-	2.8	100.0	30939	2580
others	99.6	0.3	0.1	-	-	0.0	100.0	34057	2927
all (incl. n.r.)	97.5	0.5	0.6	0.4	-	1.0	100.0	89023	6850
estd. no.of persons (00)	86767	474	514	370	3	896	89023	X	X
sample no. of persons	6713	23	39	44	2	29	6850	X	X

**Table 5: Percentage distribution of persons by coverage of scheme of health expenditure support for each UMPCE class and social group**  
rural+urban

quintile class of UMPCE/social group	percentage distribution of persons by coverage of scheme of health expenditure support						all (incl. n.r.)	no. of persons	
	not covered	covered						estd (00)	sample
		government sponsored insurance scheme	government / PSU as an employer	employer supported health protection (other than govt./ PSU)	arranged by household with insurance companies	others			
quintile class of UMPCE									
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile	99.4	0.1	0.4	-	-	0.1	100.0	45510	2811
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile	98.4	0.8	0.6	-	-	0.2	100.0	45480	3478
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile	98.0	1.3	0.3	0.2	-	0.2	100.0	45562	3112
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile	98.0	-	0.7	0.3	-	1.0	100.0	45937	2983
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile	98.8	0.4	0.1	0.2	-	0.5	100.0	45184	2604
all	98.5	0.5	0.4	0.2	-	0.4	100.0	227673	14988
social group									
ST	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	3187	199
SC	98.5	0.6	0.8	-	-	0.1	100.0	67337	3754
OBC	98.2	0.1	0.1	0.5	-	1.1	100.0	78780	5164
others	98.8	0.8	0.4	-	-	-	100.0	78368	5871
all (incl. n.r.)	98.5	0.5	0.4	0.2	-	0.4	100.0	227673	14988
estd. no.of persons (00)	224286	1166	949	370	3	839	227673	X	X
sample no. of persons	14787	50	75	44	2	30	14988	X	X



**Table 6: Percentage distribution of persons by coverage of scheme of health expenditure support for each household type**

household type	not covered	percentage distribution of persons by coverage of scheme of health expenditure support						rural no. of persons	
		covered					all (incl. n.r.)	estd (00)	sample
		government sponsored insurance scheme	government / PSU as an employer	employer supported health protection (other than govt./ PSU)	arranged by household with insurance companies	others			
self employed in agriculture	99.4	-	0.6	-	-	-	100.0	45831	2918
self employed in non-agriculture	97.3	2.1	0.6	-	-	-	100.0	26601	1490
regular wage/ salary/ earning in agriculture	99.9	-	0.1	-	-	-	100.0	5049	248
regular wage/ salary/ earning in non- agriculture	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	17745	959
casual labour in agriculture	99.4	0.6	-	-	-	-	100.0	17974	1041
casual labour in non-agriculture	99.9	0.1	-	-	-	-	100.0	24546	1410
others	95.5	-	0.5	-	-	-	100.0	904	72
all (incl. n.r.)	99.2	0.5	0.3	-	-	-	100.0	138650	8138
estd. no.of persons (00)	137519	693	435	-	-	3	138650	X	X
sample no. of persons	8074	27	36	-	-	1	8138	X	X

**Table 6: Percentage distribution of persons by coverage of scheme of health expenditure support for each household type**

household type	not covered	percentage distribution of persons by coverage of scheme of health expenditure support						urban no. of persons	
		covered					all (incl. n.r.)	estd (00)	sample
		government sponsored insurance scheme	government / PSU as an employer	employer supported health protection (other than govt./ PSU)	arranged by household with insurance companies	others			
self employed	99.0	-	0.4	0.6	-	-	100.0	44929	3544
regular wage/ salary/ earning	96.6	-	0.4	0.3	-	2.7	100.0	32158	2483
casual labour	95.2	2.7	1.8	-	-	0.3	100.0	11031	716
others	81.3	18.2	0.5	-	-	-	100.0	905	107
all ( incl. n.r.)	97.5	0.5	0.6	0.4	-	1.0	100.0	89023	6850
estd. no.of persons (00)	86767	474	514	370	3	896	89023	X	X
sample no. of persons	6713	23	39	44	2	29	6850	X	X

**Table 7: Hospitalisation cases (excluding childbirth) per 100,000 persons during the last 365 days by age-group**

age group	rural			urban			rural+urban			estd.no. (00) of hospital cases	no. of sample hospital cases
	male	female	person	male	female	person	male	female	person		
0-4	1016	903	962	2133	1207	1811	1436	981	1236	176	47
5-14	968	803	902	1331	1382	1354	1114	1064	1093	432	149
15-29	1515	2968	2118	3030	3087	3056	2074	3016	2478	1661	418
30-44	1802	1609	1709	3259	3283	3271	2354	2273	2314	1215	330
40-59	5930	4064	5004	3271	4680	3955	4771	4326	4552	1843	422
60-69	7828	2925	5732	4961	5135	5027	6929	3530	5523	492	140
70-74	5410	11787	6602	11889	6575	8901	6684	8775	7321	116	40
75-79	30319	6176	13942	1871	4675	2836	11752	5697	8615	49	20
80+	23299	17948	20316	19924	8894	11599	23115	16826	19491	136	25
70+	11249	13167	11968	7861	6426	7134	10415	10750	10553	300	85
60+	8718	5179	7250	5543	5516	5532	7774	5278	6742	792	225
all	2578	2476	2532	2848	3165	2994	2682	2751	2713	6119	1591

**Table 8: Hospitalisation cases (excluding childbirth) per 100,000 persons of different social group during the last 365 days**

social group	rural			urban			rural+urban			estd.no. (00) of hospital cases	no. of sample hospital cases
	male	female	person	male	female	person	male	female	person		
SC	2095	1994	2049	1922	1516	1733	2041	1836	1948	1298	385
ST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OBC	2602	2552	2500	3058	4150	3560	2780	3186	2965	2313	528
others	3068	2931	3008	3213	3326	3266	3130	3109	3120	2508	678
all (incl. n.r.)	2578	2476	2532	2848	3165	2994	2662	2751	2713	6119	1591

**Table 9: Cases of hospitalisation (excluding childbirth) reported per 100,000 persons during the last 365 days by broad ailment category**

broad ailment category	age group ( in years)										rural	
	0-4	5-14	15-29	30-44	45-59	60-69	60+	70+	80+	all	estd.no. (00) of hospital cases	no. of sample hospital cases
Infection	954	743	1286	860	1824	3429	3553	3941	5259	1299	1783	486
Cancers	-	47	-	18	77	-	-	-	-	25	34	10
Blood diseases	-	1	-	8	159	2	73	292	933	33	45	14
Endocrine, Metabolic, Nutritional	-	-	-	21	14	373	330	198	-	27	37	14
Psychiatric and Neurological	-	27	17	59	135	31	95	293	-	52	71	30
Eye	-	2	23	-	109	418	439	506	1527	52	71	19
Ear	-	-	-	-	-	42	32	-	-	2	3	1
Cardio-Vascular	-	2	11	230	331	582	1292	3497	8766	191	262	66
Respiratory	-	-	-	18	976	18	325	1278	1609	188	257	21
Gastro-Intestinal	-	-	39	127	138	506	463	329	1024	92	127	28
Skin	-	-	16	-	16	7	5	-	-	8	11	3
Muscular-Skeletal	-	31	19	31	280	-	187	769	-	76	105	25
Genito-Urinary	-	10	45	16	2	42	115	340	344	26	36	11
Obstetric	-	-	403	99	-	-	-	-	-	144	198	44
Injuries	-	32	222	187	878	281	278	268	855	280	384	72
others	-	7	38	37	65	-	63	257	-	37	50	18
all (incl. n.r.)	<b>962</b>	<b>902</b>	<b>2118</b>	<b>1709</b>	<b>5004</b>	<b>5732</b>	<b>7250</b>	<b>11968</b>	<b>20316</b>	<b>2532</b>	<b>3475</b>	<b>854</b>

**Table 9: Cases of hospitalisation (excluding childbirth) reported per 100,000 persons during the last 365 days by broad ailment category**

broad ailment category	age group ( in years)										urban	
	0-4	5-14	15-29	30-44	45-59	60-69	60+	70+	80+	all	estd.no. (00) of hospital cases	no. of sample hospital cases
Infection	1654	1037	2370	2520	2360	1999	1912	1636	2899	2095	1850	456
Cancers	-	-	-	32	56	-	-	-	-	18	16	10
Blood diseases	-	24	21	13	18	-	-	-	-	18	15	6
Endocrine, Metabolic, Nutritional	-	8	12	-	58	57	162	493	-	23	20	10
Psychiatric and Neurological	-	52	7	51	68	20	16	-	-	38	33	15
Eye	-	54	15	48	115	633	481	-	-	67	59	17
Ear	-	-	-	6	29	-	-	-	-	7	6	3
Cardio-Vascular	-	12	53	41	246	1156	1135	1069	5804	121	107	43
Respiratory	-	6	10	25	146	459	489	582	-	58	51	21
Gastro-Intestinal	73	20	158	50	170	-	30	125	-	100	88	23
Skin	-	-	-	12	8	-	-	-	-	4	4	3
Muscular-Skeletal	-	-	10	112	285	198	312	672	2895	97	86	30
Genito-Urinary	-	-	92	29	78	164	125	-	-	54	47	17
Obstetric	-	-	163	101	-	-	-	-	-	71	63	23
Injuries	-	139	139	205	293	260	276	326	-	183	161	51
others	84	-	4	27	26	79	594	2231	-	40	36	9
all (incl. n.r.)	1811	1354	3056	3271	3955	5027	5532	7134	11599	2994	2644	737

**Table 9: Cases of hospitalisation (excluding childbirth) reported per 100,000 persons during the last 365 days by broad ailment category**  
rural+urban

broad ailment category	age group ( in years)										estd.no. (00) of hospital cases	no. of sample hospital cases
	0-4	5-14	15-29	30-44	45-59	60-69	60+	70+	80+	all		
Infection	1180	867	1703	1503	2055	3004	3068	3266	5036	1611	3634	942
Cancers		27	-	23	68	-	-	-	-	23	51	20
Blood diseases		11	8	10	98	2	51	206	844	27	61	20
Endocrine, Metabolic, Nutritional		3	5	13	33	279	281	285	-	25	57	24
Psychiatric and Neurological		38	13	56	106	28	72	207	-	46	104	45
Eye		24	20	18	111	482	452	358	1383	58	131	36
Ear		-	-	2	13	30	23	-	-	4	9	4
Cardio-Vascular		6	27	157	294	753	1245	2786	8486	163	369	109
Respiratory		3	4	21	618	149	373	1075	1457	137	309	42
Gastro-Intestinal	24	9	85	97	152	356	335	270	927	95	215	51
Skin		-	10	4	13	5	4	-	-	7	15	6
Muscular-Skeletal		18	15	62	282	59	224	741	274	85	191	55
Genito-Urinary		6	63	21	34	78	118	240	311	37	83	28
Obstetric		-	311	100	-	-	-	-	-	116	261	67
Injuries		77	190	194	626	275	277	285	774	242	545	123
others	33	4	25	33	48	23	220	835	-	38	86	19
all (incl. n.r.)	1236	1093	2478	2314	4552	5523	6742	10553	19491	2713	6119	1591

**Table 10: Percentage distribution of hospitalisation cases (excluding childbirth) during the last 365 days by age-group**

age-group	percentage distribution of hospitalisation cases during last 365 days			estd. number (00) of hospitalisation cases			sample no.of hospitalisation cases		
	male	female	person	male	female	person	male	female	person
0-4	2.6	2.8	2.7	51	42	93	18	10	28
5-9	2.8	3.5	3.1	55	53	108	14	17	31
10-14	3.9	1.4	2.8	77	21	98	29	13	42
<b>5-14</b>	6.7	4.8	5.9	132	73	206	43	30	73
15-19	9.0	4.7	7.1	176	71	247	46	14	60
20-24	4.3	15.4	9.1	85	233	318	30	40	70
25-29	5.3	13.6	8.9	105	205	310	30	41	71
<b>15-29</b>	18.6	33.6	25.2	366	508	874	106	95	201
30-34	3.5	4.4	3.9	69	67	136	21	25	46
35-39	3.5	4.8	4.1	69	72	142	30	26	56
40-44	8.4	7.1	7.8	165	107	272	42	37	79
<b>30-44</b>	15.5	16.3	15.8	304	246	550	93	88	181
45-49	7.1	7.3	7.2	139	111	249	39	35	74
50-55	20.0	8.3	14.9	393	126	518	31	33	64
55-59	8.0	15.1	11.1	157	228	385	55	32	87
<b>45-59</b>	35.1	30.7	33.2	688	464	1153	125	100	225
60-64	11.7	2.0	7.5	230	30	260	27	18	45
65-69	2.6	3.2	2.8	50	48	98	19	14	33
70-74	2.4	1.6	2.1	48	24	72	18	12	30
75-79	1.5	0.8	1.2	29	12	41	13	4	17
<b>60-79</b>	18.2	7.6	13.6	357	115	472	77	48	125
60 & above	21.5	11.7	17.3	422	178	600	89	57	146
70 & above	7.2	6.6	6.9	142	99	241	43	25	68
80 & above	3.3	4.2	3.7	65	63	128	12	9	21
<b>all (n.r.)</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	1963	1512	3475	474	380	854
<b>estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)</b>	1963	1512	3475	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>sample no. of hosp. cases</b>	474	380	854	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>



**Table 10: Percentage distribution of hospitalisation cases (excluding childbirth) during the last 365 days by age-group**

age-group	percentage distribution of hospitalisation cases during last 365 days			estd. number (00) of hospitalisation cases			sample no.of hospitalisation cases		
	male	female	person	male	female	person	male	female	person
0-4	4.7	1.5	3.2	64	19	84	12	7	19
5-9	4.7	2.1	3.4	63	27	90	28	10	38
10-14	4.4	6.0	5.2	59	77	136	24	14	38
<b>5-14</b>	9.0	8.1	8.6	123	104	226	52	24	76
15-19	10.8	7.1	9.0	146	92	238	43	25	68
20-24	13.6	10.7	12.2	184	138	322	45	42	87
25-29	7.2	10.0	8.5	97	129	226	26	36	62
<b>15-29</b>	31.5	27.9	29.7	428	359	787	114	103	217
30-34	6.9	6.6	6.8	93	85	179	19	19	38
35-39	7.9	6.0	7.0	107	77	184	23	27	50
40-44	9.9	13.0	11.4	135	168	303	25	36	61
<b>30-44</b>	24.7	25.6	25.2	335	330	665	67	82	149
45-49	5.7	17.3	11.3	77	223	300	21	57	78
50-54	10.1	5.0	7.6	137	64	202	26	20	46
55-59	5.8	8.5	7.1	79	110	189	27	46	73
<b>45-59</b>	21.6	30.8	26.1	293	397	690	74	123	197
60-64	3.5	3.1	3.3	48	40	88	22	15	37
65-69	2.5	0.9	1.7	33	11	45	19	6	25
70-74	1.9	1.4	1.7	26	18	44	5	5	10
75-79	0.2	0.3	0.3	3	4	8	1	2	3
<b>60-79</b>	8.1	5.8	7.0	110	74	185	47	28	75
60 & above	8.4	6.1	7.3	114	79	192	48	31	79
70 & above	2.4	2.1	2.2	32	27	59	7	10	17
80 & above	0.2	0.3	0.3	3	4	8	1	3	4
<b>all (n.r.)</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	1357	1287	2644	367	370	737
<b>estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)</b>	1357	1287	2644	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>sample no. of hosp. cases</b>	367	370	737	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>

**Table 10: Percentage distribution of hospitalisation cases (excluding childbirth) during the last 365 days by age-group**

age-group	percentage distribution of hospitalisation cases during last 365 days			estd. number (00) of hospitalisation cases			sample no.of hospitalisation cases		
	male	female	person	male	female	person	male	female	person
0-4	3.5	2.2	2.9	115	61	176	30	17	47
5-9	3.6	2.8	3.2	118	79	197	42	27	69
10-14	4.1	3.5	3.8	137	98	234	53	27	80
<b>5-14</b>	7.7	6.3	7.1	255	177	432	95	54	149
15-19	9.7	5.8	7.9	322	163	485	89	39	128
20-24	8.1	13.3	10.5	269	371	640	75	82	157
25-29	6.1	11.9	8.8	202	334	536	56	77	133
<b>15-29</b>	23.9	31.0	27.1	794	867	1661	220	198	418
30-34	4.9	5.4	5.1	162	152	315	40	44	84
35-39	5.3	5.3	5.3	176	149	325	53	53	106
40-44	9.0	9.8	9.4	300	275	575	67	73	140
<b>30-44</b>	19.2	20.6	19.9	639	576	1215	160	170	320
45-49	6.5	11.9	9.0	216	333	549	60	92	152
50-55	16.0	6.8	11.8	530	190	720	57	53	110
50-59	7.1	12.1	9.4	236	338	573	82	78	160
<b>45-59</b>	29.6	30.8	30.1	982	861	1843	199	223	422
60-64	8.4	2.5	5.7	278	71	349	49	33	82
65-69	2.5	2.1	2.3	84	59	143	38	20	58
70-74	2.2	1.5	1.9	74	42	116	23	17	40
75-79	1.0	0.6	0.8	32	17	49	14	6	20
<b>60-79</b>	14.1	6.8	10.7	467	189	656	124	76	200
80 & above	16.1	9.2	12.9	536	256	792	137	88	225
70 & above	5.2	4.5	4.9	174	126	300	50	35	85
60 & above	2.1	2.4	2.2	68	67	136	13	12	25
<b>all (n.r.)</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	3320	2799	6119	841	750	1591
<b>estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)</b>	3320	2799	6119	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>sample no. of hosp. cases</b>	841	750	1591	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>

**Table 11: Percentage distribution of hospitalised cases (excluding childbirth) over broad ailment categories for different age group**

broad ailment category	age group ( in years)										rural	
	0-4	5-14	15-29	30-44	45-59	60-69	60+	70+	80+	all	estd.no. (00) of hosp. cases	no. of sample hosp. cases
Infection	99.2	82.4	60.7	50.3	36.5	59.8	49.0	32.9	25.9	51.3	1783	486
Cancers	-	5.2	-	1.1	1.5	-	-	-	-	1.0	34	10
Blood diseases	-	0.1	-	0.4	3.2	-	1.0	2.4	4.6	1.3	45	14
Endocrine, Metabolic, Nutritional	-	-	-	1.2	0.3	6.5	4.6	1.7	-	1.1	37	14
Psychiatric and Neurological	-	3.0	0.8	3.4	2.7	0.5	1.3	2.4	-	2.0	71	30
Eye	-	-0.3	1.1	-	2.2	7.3	6.1	4.2	7.5	2.1	71	19
Ear	-	-	-	-	-	0.7	0.4	-	-	0.1	3	1
Cardio-Vascular	-	0.2	0.5	13.5	6.6	10.2	17.8	29.2	43.1	7.5	262	66
Respiratory	-	-	-	1.0	19.5	0.3	4.5	10.7	7.9	7.4	257	21
Gastro-Intestinal	-	-	1.8	7.4	2.8	8.8	6.4	2.8	5.0	3.6	127	28
Skin	-	-	0.8	-	0.3	0.1	0.1	-	-	0.3	11	3
Muscular-Skeletal	-	3.5	0.9	1.8	5.6	-	2.6	6.4	-	3.0	105	25
Genito-Urinary	-	1.1	2.1	0.9	-	0.7	1.6	2.8	1.7	1.0	36	11
Obstetric	-	-	19.0	5.8	-	-	-	-	-	5.7	198	44
Injuries	-	3.5	10.5	10.9	17.5	4.9	3.8	2.2	4.2	11.1	384	72
others	0.8	0.7	1.8	2.2	1.3	-	0.9	2.2	-	1.4	50	10
all (incl. n.r.)	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>3475</b>	<b>854</b>
<b>estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)#</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>206</b>	<b>874</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>1153</b>	<b>359</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>241</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>3475</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>sample no. of hosp. cases</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>854</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>

# Hospitalisation other than childbirth

**Table 11: Percentage distribution of hospitalised casees (excluding childbirth) over broad ailment categories for different age group**

broad ailment category	age group ( in years)										urban	
	0-4	5-14	15-29	30-44	45-59	60-69	60+	70+	80+	all	estd.no. (00) of hosp. cases	no. of sample hosp. cases
Infection	91.3	76.6	77.6	77.0	59.7	39.8	34.6	22.9	25.0	70.0	1850	456
Cancers	-	-	-	1.0	1.4	-	-	-	-	0.6	16	10
Blood diseases	-	1.8	0.7	0.4	0.5	-	-	-	-	0.6	15	6
Endocrine, Metabolic, Nutritional	-	0.6	0.4	-	1.5	1.1	2.9	6.9	-	0.8	20	10
Psychiatric and Neurological	-	3.9	0.2	1.6	1.7	0.4	0.3	-	-	1.3	33	15
Eye	-	4.0	0.5	1.5	2.9	12.6	8.7	-	-	2.2	59	17
Ear	-	-	-	0.2	0.7	-	-	-	-	0.2	6	3
Cardio-Vascular	-	0.9	1.7	1.3	6.2	23.0	20.5	15.0	50.0	4.0	107	43
Respiratory	-	0.5	0.3	0.8	3.7	9.1	8.8	8.2	-	1.9	51	21
Gastro-Intestinal	4.0	1.5	5.2	1.5	4.3	-	0.5	1.8	-	3.3	88	23
Skin	-	-	-	0.4	0.2	-	-	-	-	0.1	4	3
Muscular-Skeletal	-	-	0.3	3.4	7.2	3.9	5.6	9.4	25.0	3.2	86	30
Genito-Urinary	-	-	3.0	0.9	2.0	3.3	2.3	-	-	1.8	47	17
Obstetric	-	-	5.3	3.1	-	-	-	-	-	2.4	63	23
Injuries	-	10.3	4.5	6.3	7.4	5.2	5.0	4.6	-	6.1	161	51
others	4.6	-	0.1	0.8	0.7	1.6	10.7	31.3	-	1.3	36	9
all (incl. n.r.)	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>2644</b>	<b>737</b>
<b>estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)#</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>226</b>	<b>787</b>	<b>665</b>	<b>690</b>	<b>133</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>2644</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>sample no. of hosp. cases</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>197</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>737</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>

# Hospitalisation other than childbirth

**Table 11: Percentage distribution of hospitalised cases (excluding childbirth) over broad ailment categories for different age group**

broad ailment category	age group ( in years)										rural+urban	
	0-4	5-14	15-29	30-44	45-59	60-69	60+	70+	80+	all	estd.no. (00) of hosp. cases	no. of sample hosp. cases
Infection	95.5	79.4	68.7	64.9	45.1	54.4	45.5	31.0	25.8	59.4	3634	942
Cancers	-	2.5	-	1.0	1.5	-	-	-	-	0.8	51	20
Blood diseases	-	1.0	0.3	0.4	2.2	-	0.8	2.0	4.3	1.0	61	20
Endocrine, Metabolic, Nutritional	-	0.3	0.2	0.6	0.7	5.1	4.2	2.7	-	0.9	57	24
Psychiatric and Neurological	-	3.5	0.5	2.4	2.3	0.5	1.1	2.0	-	1.7	104	45
Eye	-	2.2	0.8	0.8	2.4	8.7	6.7	3.4	7.1	2.1	131	36
Ear	-	-	-	0.1	0.3	0.5	0.3	-	-	0.1	9	4
Cardio-Vascular	-	0.6	1.1	6.8	6.5	13.6	18.5	26.4	43.5	6.0	369	109
Respiratory	-	0.2	0.2	0.9	13.6	2.7	5.5	10.2	7.5	5.0	309	42
Gastro-Intestinal	1.9	0.8	3.4	4.2	3.3	6.4	5.0	2.6	4.8	3.5	215	51
Skin	-	-	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.1	-	-	0.2	15	6
Muscular-Skeletal	-	1.7	0.6	2.7	6.2	1.1	3.3	7.0	1.4	3.1	191	55
Genito-Urinary	-	0.5	2.5	0.9	0.8	1.4	1.7	2.3	1.6	1.4	83	28
Obstetric	-	-	12.5	4.3	-	-	-	-	-	4.3	261	67
Injuries	-	7.1	7.7	8.4	13.7	5.0	4.1	2.7	4.0	8.9	545	123
others	2.6	0.3	1.0	1.4	1.1	0.4	3.3	7.9	-	1.4	86	19
all (incl. n.r.)	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>6119</b>	<b>1591</b>
<b>estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)#</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>1661</b>	<b>1215</b>	<b>1843</b>	<b>492</b>	<b>792</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>6119</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>sample no. of hosp. cases</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>418</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>422</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>1591</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>

# Hospitalisation other than childbirth

**Table 12: Percentage distribution of hospitalised cases (excluding childbirth) over detailed ailment types during last 365 days**

ailments	rural			urban			rural+urban			cases of hospitalisation	
	male	female	person	male	female	person	male	female	person	estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)	sample hosp. cases
Infection	50.8	52.0	51.3	70.9	69.0	70.0	59.0	59.8	59.4	3634	942
Cancers	0.8	1.3	1.0	0.5	0.7	0.6	0.7	1.0	0.8	51	20
Blood diseases	0.8	1.9	1.3	0.5	0.7	0.6	0.7	1.4	1.0	61	20
Endocrine, Metabolic, Nutritional	0.9	1.2	1.1	0.3	1.3	0.8	0.7	1.3	0.9	57	24
Psychiatric and Neurological	2.1	2.0	2.0	1.4	1.1	1.3	1.8	1.6	1.7	104	45
Eye	0.9	3.6	2.1	1.7	2.8	2.2	1.2	3.2	2.1	131	36
Ear	0.1	-	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	9	4
Cardio-Vascular	10.1	4.2	7.5	5.0	3.0	4.0	8.1	3.6	6.0	369	109
Respiratory	12.6	0.7	7.4	1.1	2.8	1.9	7.9	1.6	5.0	309	42
Gastro-Intestinal	4.5	2.5	3.6	3.7	2.9	3.3	4.2	2.7	3.5	215	51
Skin	0.5	-	0.3	-	0.3	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.2	15	6
Muscular-Skeletal	3.1	2.9	3.0	2.6	4.0	3.2	2.9	3.4	3.1	191	55
Genito-Urinary	1.1	0.9	1.0	1.7	1.9	1.8	1.4	1.3	1.4	83	28
Obstetric	-	13.1	5.7	-	4.9	2.4	-	9.3	4.3	261	67
Injuries	9.8	12.6	11.1	8.3	3.7	6.1	9.2	8.5	8.9	545	123
others	1.7	1.1	1.4	2.0	0.7	1.3	1.8	0.9	1.4	86	19
all (incl. n.r.)	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	6119	1591
<b>estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)#</b>	1963	1512	3475	1357	1287	2644	3320	2799	6119	X	X
<b>sample no. of hosp. cases</b>	474	380	854	367	370	737	841	750	1591	X	X

**Table 13: Percentage distribution of hospitalised cases (excluding childbirth) by type of medical institution for each ailment type**

broad ailment category	type of medical institution				cases of hospitalisation	
	govt./public hospital	charitable/Trust/N GO run hospital	private hospital	all (incl.n.r.)	estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)	sample hosp. cases
Infection	70.9	3.6	25.4	100.0	1783	486
Cancers	81.2	-	18.8	100.0	34	10
Blood diseases	32.3	-	67.7	100.0	45	14
Endocrine, Metabolic, Nutritional	54.1	34.0	11.8	100.0	37	14
Psychiatric and Neurological	59.0	0.9	40.1	100.0	71	30
Eye	37.1	-	62.9	100.0	71	19
Ear	100.0	-	-	100.0	3	1
Cardio-Vascular	77.8	0.5	21.7	100.0	262	66
Respiratory	87.1	4.0	8.9	100.0	257	21
Gastro-Intestinal	34.0	2.5	63.5	100.0	127	28
Skin	34.6	-	65.4	100.0	11	3
Muscular-Skeletal	50.7	1.3	48.0	100.0	105	25
Genito-Urinary	74.7	-	25.3	100.0	36	11
Obstetric	81.8	5.2	13.0	100.0	198	44
Injuries	37.8	39.8	22.4	100.0	384	72
others	22.0	12.9	65.1	100.0	50	10
all (incl. n.r.)	65.4	7.6	27.0	100.0	3475	854
<b>estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)#</b>	2272	264	940	3475	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>sample no. of hosp. cases</b>	537	31	286	854	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>

**Table 13: Percentage distribution of hospitalised cases (excluding childbirth) by type of medical institution for each ailment type**  
**urban**

broad ailment category	type of medical institution				cases of hospitalisation	
	govt./public hospital	charitable/Trust/N GO run hospital	private hospital	all (incl.n.r.)	estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)	sample hosp. cases
Infection	69.0	3.8	27.2	100.0	1850	456
Cancers	24.9	-	75.1	100.0	16	10
Blood diseases	73.5	-	26.5	100.0	15	6
Endocrine, Metabolic, Nutritional	62.2	-	37.8	100.0	20	10
Psychiatric and Neurological	60.4	-	39.6	100.0	33	15
Eye	44.2	-	55.8	100.0	59	17
Ear	80.2	-	19.8	100.0	6	3
Cardio-Vascular	78.5	-	21.5	100.0	107	43
Respiratory	54.4	5.0	40.6	100.0	51	21
Gastro-Intestinal	80.9	-	19.1	100.0	88	23
Skin	100.0	-	-	100.0	4	3
Muscular-Skeletal	75.2	4.1	20.7	100.0	86	30
Genito-Urinary	30.3	2.2	67.4	100.0	47	17
Obstetric	100.0	-	-	100.0	63	23
Injuries	51.9	1.0	47.1	100.0	161	51
others	68.9	3.0	28.1	100.0	36	9
all (incl. n.r.)	67.8	3.0	29.2	100.0	2644	737
<b>estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)#</b>	1793	80	771	2644	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>sample no. of hosp. cases</b>	506	14	217	737	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>



**Table 13: Percentage distribution of hospitalised cases (excluding childbirth) by type of medical institution for each ailment type**  
**rural+urban**

broad ailment category	type of medical institution				cases of hospitalisation	
	govt./public hospital	charitable/Trust/N GO run hospital	private hospital	all (incl.n.r.)	estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)	sample hosp. cases
Infection	70.0	37	26.3	100.0	3634	942
Cancers	63.1	-	36.9	100.0	51	20
Blood diseases	42.8	-	57.2	100.0	61	20
Endocrine, Metabolic, Nutritional	57.0	22.1	20.9	100.0	57	24
Psychiatric and Neurological	59.4	0.6	40.0	100.0	104	45
Eye	40.3	-	59.7	100.0	131	36
Ear	86.0	-	14.0	100.0	9	4
Cardio-Vascular	78.0	0.3	21.7	100.0	369	109
Respiratory	81.7	4.2	14.1	100.0	309	42
Gastro-Intestinal	53.2	1.5	45.3	100.0	215	51
Skin	51.4	-	48.6	100.0	15	6
Muscular-Skeletal	61.7	2.5	35.7	100.0	191	55
Genito-Urinary	49.3	1.3	49.4	100.0	83	28
Obstetric	86.2	3.9	9.9	100.0	261	67
Injuries	42.0	28.3	29.7	100.0	545	123
others	41.5	8.8	49.7	100.0	86	19
all (incl. n.r.)	66.4	5.6	28.0	100.0	6119	1591
<b>estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)#</b>	4065	344	1711	6119	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>sample no. of hosp. cases</b>	1043	45	503	1591	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>

**Table 14: Percentage distribution of hospitalised cases (excluding childbirth) during last 365 days by type of ward, for each type of medical institution and quintile class of household expenditure**

Quintile class	type of medical institution govt./public hospital/charitable/private					rural no.of hospital cases	
	type of ward					estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)	sample hosp. cases
	free	paying		n.r.	all		
		general	special				
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	32.3	64.1	3.7	-	100.0	380	110
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	22.4	75.1	2.5	-	100.0	678	174
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	43.5	55.3	1.2	-	100.0	800	152
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	19.7	75.8	4.5	-	100.0	700	170
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	16.7	80.1	3.2	-	100.0	918	248
all	26.5	70.5	3.0	-	100.0	3475	854
estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)#	920	2451	104	-	3475	X	X
sample no. of hosp. cases	197	628	29	-	854	X	X

**Table 14: Percentage distribution of hospitalised cases (excluding childbirth) during last 365 days by type of ward, for each type of medical institution and quintile class of household expenditure**

Quintile class	type of medical institution   govt./public hospital/charitable/private					urban no.of   hospital cases	
	type of ward					estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)	sample hosp. cases
	free	paying		n.r.	all		
		general	special				
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	21.7	72.7	5.6	-	384	384	129
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	19.3	79.8	1.2	-	437	437	151
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	16.9	78.6	4.5	-	584	584	171
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	15.2	75.9	8.9	-	393	393	117
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	29.4	61.4	9.2	-	100.0	846	169
all	21.7	72.0	6.3	-	100.0	2644	737
estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)#	574	1904	166	-	2644	X	X
sample no. of hosp. cases	145	551	41	-	737	X	X

**Table 14: Percentage distribution of hospitalised cases (excluding childbirth) during last 365 days by type of ward, for each type of medical institution and quintile class of household expenditure**

rural+urban							
Quintile class	type of medical institution govt./public hospital/charitable/private					no.of hospital cases	
	type of ward					estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)	sample hosp. cases
	free	paying		n.r.	all		
		general	special				
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	26.9	68.4	4.6	-	100.0	764	239
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	21.2	76.8	2.0	-	100.0	1114	325
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	32.2	65.1	2.6	-	100.0	1385	323
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	18.4	75.9	5.8	-	100.0	1311	365
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	23.6	69.9	6.5	-	100.0	1545	339
all	24.4	71.2	4.4	-	100.0	6119	1591
estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)#	1495	4355	269	-	6119	X	X
sample no. of hosp. cases	342	1179	70	-	1591	X	X

**Table 15: Percentage distribution of hospitalised cases (excluding childbirth) during last 365 days by nature of treatment received during hospitalisation, for each quintile class of household expenditure**

						rural		
Quintile class of household expenditure	percentage distribution of hospitalised cases treated during hospitalisation by					all	estd. no. of hosp. cases	sample hosp. cases
	allopathy	Indian system of	homoeopathy	yoga and	other			
male								
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	99.4	0.6	-	-	-	100	231	62
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	99.7	0.3	-	-	-	100	356	96
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	96.9	3.1	-	-	-	100	566	88
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	96.8	1.8	1.4	-	-	100	402	130
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	98.6	1.0	0.4	-	-	100	408	98
all	98.0	1.6	0.4	-	-	100	1963	474
estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)#	1925	31	7	-	-	1963	X	X
sample no. of hosp. cases	463	8	3	-	-	474	X	X
female								
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	80.6	19.0	-	0.4	-	100	149	48
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	90.6	9.4	-	-	-	100	321	78
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	98.2	-	-	1.8	-	100	234	64
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	99.1	0.9	-	-	-	100	516	118
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	98.4	1.6	-	-	-	100	290	72
all	95.2	4.5	-	0.3	-	100	1511	380
estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)#	1439	67	-	5	-	1511	X	X
sample no. of hosp. cases	367	11	-	2	-	380	X	X
person								
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	92.0	7.9	-	0.2	-	100	380	110
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	95.4	4.6	-	-	-	100	678	174
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	97.3	2.2	-	0.5	-	100	800	152
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	98.1	1.3	0.6	-	-	100	917	248
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	98.5	1.2	0.2	-	-	100	700	170
all	96.8	2.9	0.2	0.1	-	100	3475	854
estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)	3364	99	7	5	-	3475	X	X
sample no. of hosp. cases	830	19	3	2	-	854	X	X

**Table 15: Percentage distribution of hospitalised cases (excluding childbirth) during last 365 days by nature of treatment received during hospitalisation, for each quintile class of household expenditure**

						urban		
Quintile class of household expenditure	percentage distribution of hospitalised cases treated during hospitalisation by					all	estd. no. of hosp. cases	sample hosp. cases
	allopathy	Indian system of	homoeopathy	yoga and	other			
male								
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	100.0	-	-	-	-	100	228	71
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	98.1	0.5	1.4	-	-	100	219	75
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	98.4	0.6	-	-	-	100	282	80
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	96.3	3.7	-	-	-	100	157	57
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	93.8	0.4	4.1	-	1.6	100	471	84
all	97.0	0.8	1.7	-	0.6	100	1357	367
estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)#	1316	11	22	-	8	1357	X	X
sample no. of hosp. cases	358	6	2	-	1	367	X	X
female								
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	98.4	1.6	-	-	-	100	156	58
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	88.9	2.5	8.6	-	-	100	218	76
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	96.8	3.2	-	-	-	100	302	91
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	74.2	25.8	-	-	-	100	236	60
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	91.8	2.2	-	-	-	100	375	85
all	97.8	6.7	1.5	-	-	100	1287	370
estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)#	1182	86	19	-	-	1287	X	X
sample no. of hosp. cases	349	20	1	-	-	370	X	X
person								
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	99.3	0.7	-	-	-	100	384	129
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	93.5	1.5	5.0	-	-	100	437	151
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	98.1	1.9	-	-	-	100	584	171
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	83.0	17.0	-	-	-	100	393	117
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	95.6	1.2	2.3	-	0.9	100	846	169
all	94.5	3.7	1.6	-	0.3	100	2644	737
estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)#	2498	97	41	-	8	2644	X	X
sample no. of hosp. cases	707	26	3	-	1	737	X	X

**Table 15: Percentage distribution of hospitalised cases (excluding childbirth) during last 365 days by nature of treatment received during hospitalisation, for each quintile class of household expenditure**

Quintile class of household expenditure	percentage distribution of hospitalised cases treated during					all	rural+urban	
	allopathy	Indian system of medicine	homoeopathy	yoga and naturopathy	other sevicees		estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)	sample hosp. cases
male								
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	99.7	0.3	-	-	-	100.0	458	133
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	99.1	0.3	0.5	-	-	100.0	575	171
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	97.7	2.3	-	-	-	100.0	848	168
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	96.6	2.3	1.0	-	-	100.0	559	187
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	96.1	0.7	2.4	-	0.9	100.0	879	182
all	97.6	1.3	0.9	-	0.2	100.0	3320	841
estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)	3241	42	30	-	8	3320	X	X
sample no. of hosp. cases	821	14	5	-	1	841	X	X
female								
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	89.7	10.1	-	0.2	-	100.0	305	106
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	89.9	6.6	3.5	-	-	100.0	539	154
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	97.4	1.8	-	0.8	-	100.0	537	155
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	91.3	8.7	-	-	-	100.0	752	178
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	98.1	1.9	-	-	-	100.0	666	157
all	93.6	5.5	0.7	0.2	-	100.0	2799	750
estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)	2621	155	19	5	-	2799	X	X
sample no. of hosp. cases	716	31	1	2	-	750	X	X
person								
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	95.7	4.2	-	0.1	-	100.0	764	239
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	94.7	3.4	2.0	-	-	100.0	1114	325
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	97.6	2.1	-	0.3	-	100.0	1385	323
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	93.6	6.0	0.4	-	-	100.0	1311	365
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	96.9	1.2	1.4	-	0.5	100.0	1545	339
all	95.8	3.2	0.8	0.1	0.1	100.0	6119	1591
estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)	5862	196	48	5	8	6119	X	X
sample no. of hosp. cases	1537	45	6	2	1	1591	X	X

**Table 16: Percentage distribution of hospitalised cases (excluding childbirth) during last 365 days by duration of stay in hospital and average duration of stay in hospital separately for type of medical institution for each gender and quintile class of household expenditure**  
rural

Quintile class of household expenditure	duration of stay in hospital						no. of hospitalisation	
	< 7days	7 days to < 15 days	15 days to < 30 days	more than 30 days	all (incl. n.r.)	average duration of stay	estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)	sample hosp. cases
male								
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	70.3	19.1	3.8	6.8	100.0	6.4	231	62
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	64.1	20.6	8.2	7.0	100.0	7.5	356	96
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	89.1	7.1	2.5	1.2	100.0	3.5	566	88
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	74.9	21.3	2.5	1.3	100.0	4.4	402	130
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	85.6	10.0	4.4	-	100.0	3.8	408	98
all	78.7	14.5	4.1	2.7	100.0	4.8	1963	474
<b>estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)#</b>	1546	285	80	53	1963	X	X	X
<b>sample no. of hosp. cases</b>	367	77	21	9	474	X	X	X
female								
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	83.8	14.7	1.5	-	100.0	3.4	149	48
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	86.4	12.0	1.7	-	100.0	3.6	321	78
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	80.7	6.6	12.7	-	100.0	4.5	234	64
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	65.5	10.8	23.7	-	100.0	6.1	516	118
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	90.3	9.7	-	-	100.0	3.2	291	72
all	78.9	10.6	10.6	-	100.0	4.5	1512	380
<b>estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)#</b>	1192	160	160	-	1512	X	X	X
<b>sample no. of hosp. cases</b>	336	35	8	1	380	X	X	X
person								
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	75.6	17.4	2.9	4.1	100.0	5.2	380	110
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	74.7	16.5	5.1	3.7	100.0	5.6	678	174
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	86.7	7.0	5.5	0.8	100.0	3.8	800	152
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	69.6	15.4	14.4	0.6	100.0	5.4	918	248
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	87.5	9.9	2.6	-	100.0	3.5	700	170
all	78.8	12.8	6.9	1.5	100.0	4.7	3475	854
<b>estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)#</b>	2738	444	240	53	3475	X	X	X
<b>sample no. of hosp. cases</b>	703	112	29	10	854	X	X	X

**Table 16: Percentage distribution of hospitalised cases (excluding childbirth) during last 365 days by duration of stay in hospital and average duration of stay in hospital separately for type of medical institution for each gender and quintile class of household expenditure**  
urban

Quintile class of household expenditure	duration of stay in hospital						no. of hospitalisation	
	< 7days	7 days to < 15 days	15 days to < 30 days	more than 30 days	all (incl. n.r.)	average duration of stay	estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)	sample hosp. cases
male								
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	68.9	27.7	-	3.3	100.0	6.3	228	71
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	89.2	8.9	1.9	-	100.0	4.1	219	75
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	68.2	30.5	1.3	-	100.0	4.5	282	80
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	70.9	29.1	-	-	100.0	4.5	157	57
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	52.2	47.6	0.2	-	100.0	5.3	471	84
all	66.5	32.3	0.7	0.6	100.0	5.0	1357	367
<b>estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)#</b>	902	438	9	8	1357	X	X	X
<b>sample no. of hosp. cases</b>	308	54	4	1	367	X	X	X
female								
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	81.5	15.0	3.5	-	100.0	3.9	156	58
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	87.2	12.2	0.6	-	100.0	3.2	218	76
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	96.0	4.0	-	-	100.0	2.6	302	91
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	75.9	24.1	-	-	100.0	3.8	236	60
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	45.0	55.0	-	-	100.0	7.2	375	65
all	74.2	25.3	0.5	-	100.0	4.4	1287	370
<b>estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)#</b>	955	325	7	-	1287	X	X	X
<b>sample no. of hosp. cases</b>	323	45	2	-	370	X	X	X
person								
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	74.0	22.6	1.4	2.0	100.0	5.3	384	129
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	88.2	10.5	1.3	-	100.0	3.6	437	151
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	82.6	16.8	0.6	-	100.0	3.5	584	171
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	73.9	26.1	-	-	100.0	4.1	393	117
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	49.0	50.9	0.1	-	100.0	6.1	846	169
all	70.2	28.9	0.6	0.3	100.0	4.7	2644	737
<b>estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)#</b>	1857	764	16	8	2644	X	X	X
<b>sample no. of hosp. cases</b>	631	99	6	1	737	X	X	X



**Table 17: Percentage distribution of hospitalised cases (excluding childbirth) during last 365 days by duration of stay in hospital and average duration of stay in hospital (i.e. Govt./Pub. Hosp., Charitable/ NGO and Pvt. Hosp.) for each gender and for each broad ailment category**

broad ailment category	duration of stay in hospital						no. of hospitalisation	
	< 7days	7 days to < 15 days	15 days to < 30 days	more than 30 days	all (incl. n.r.)	average duration of stay	estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)	sample hosp. cases
male								
Infection	86.8	11.1	0.8	1.4	100.0	3.7	997	264
Cancers	3.9	76.1	20.0	-	100.0	10.7	16	6
Blood diseases	48.7	6.4	44.9	-	100.0	7.9	16	6
Endocrine, Metabolic, Nutritional	100.0	-	-	-	100.0	2.5	18	7
Psychiatric and Neurological	76.4	13.5	4.4	5.8	100.0	5.9	41	17
Eye	90.2	-	9.8	-	100.0	2.6	17	6
Ear	100.0	-	-	-	100.0	2.0	3	1
Cardio-Vascular	83.8	14.1	2.0	-	100.0	3.2	199	49
Respiratory	95.8	4.2	-	-	100.0	2.4	247	14
Gastro-Intestinal	48.7	27.9	23.4	-	100.0	8.7	89	18
Skin	36.0	-	-	64.0	100.0	20.3	11	2
Muscular-Skeletal	47.0	53.0	-	-	100.0	6.1	60	14
Genito-Urinary	49.3	0.7	-	50.0	100.0	16.7	22	6
Obstetric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Injuries	54.4	26.6	13.4	5.6	100.0	8.5	193	58
others	25.8	26.2	24.0	24.0	100.0	17.4	33	6
all (incl. n.r.)	78.7	14.5	4.1	2.7	100.0	4.8	1963	474
<b>estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)#</b>	1546	285	80	53	1963	X	X	X
<b>sample no. of hosp. cases</b>	367	77	21	9	474	X	X	X

**Table 17: Percentage distribution of hospitalised cases (excluding childbirth) during last 365 days by duration of stay in hospital and average duration of stay in hospital (i.e. Govt./Pub. Hosp., Charitable/ NGO and Pvt. Hosp.) for each gender and for each broad ailment category**

broad ailment category	duration of stay in hospital						no. of hospitalisation	
	< 7days	7 days to < 15 days	15 days to < 30 days	more than 30 days	all (incl. n.r.)	average duration of stay	estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)	sample hosp. cases
female								
Infection	88.4	11.3	0.2	-	100.0	3.4	786	222
Cancers	43.2	28.4	28.4	-	100.0	7.8	19	4
Blood diseases	100.0	-	-	-	100.0	3.7	29	8
Endocrine, Metabolic, Nutritional	95.3	4.7	-	-	100.0	3.9	19	7
Psychiatric and Neurological	88.8	11.2	-	-	100.0	3.3	30	13
Eye	100.0	-	-	-	100.0	1.5	54	13
Ear	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cardio-Vascular	75.2	16.8	8.0	-	100.0	4.5	63	17
Respiratory	100.0	-	-	-	100.0	3.1	10	7
Gastro-Intestinal	76.6	23.4	-	-	100.0	3.4	38	10
Skin	-	100.0	-	-	100.0	10.0	-	1
Muscular-Skeletal	82.6	17.4	-	-	100.0	4.4	45	11
Genito-Urinary	98.5	-	-	-	100.0	4.2	14	5
Obstetric	92.1	7.9	-	-	-	1.8	198	44
Injuries	20.2	2.4	77.4	-	100.0	12.7	191	14
others	23.5	76.5	-	-	100.0	6.3	17	4
all (incl. n.r.)	78.9	10.6	10.6	-	100.0	4.5	1512	380
<b>estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)#</b>	1192	160	160	-	1963	X	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>sample no. of hosp. cases</b>	336	35	8	1	474	X	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>

**Table 17: Percentage distribution of hospitalised cases (excluding childbirth) during last 365 days by duration of stay in hospital and average duration of stay in hospital (i.e. Govt./Pub. Hosp., Charitable/ NGO and Pvt. Hosp.) for each gender and for each broad ailment category**

broad ailment category	duration of stay in hospital						no. of hospitalisation	
	< 7days	7 days to < 15 days	15 days to < 30 days	more than 30 days	all (incl. n.r.)	average duration of stay	estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)	sample hosp. cases
	person							
Infection	87.5	11.2	0.5	0.8	100.0	3.6	1783	486
Cancers	25.5	49.9	24.6	-	100.0	9.1	34	10
Blood diseases	81.6	2.3	16.2	-	100.0	5.2	45	14
Endocrine, Metabolic, Nutritional	97.6	2.4	-	-	100.0	3.2	37	14
Psychiatric and Neurological	81.6	12.5	2.5	3.3	100.0	4.8	71	30
Eye	97.6	-	2.4	-	100.0	1.7	71	19
Ear	100.0	-	-	-	100.0	2.0	3	1
Cardio-Vascular	81.8	14.8	35	-	100.0	3.5	262	66
Respiratory	96.0	4.0	-	-	100.0	2.4	257	21
Gastro-Intestinal	57.0	26.5	16.4	-	100.0	7.1	127	28
Skin	34.6	4.0	-	61.4	100.0	19.9	11	3
Muscular-Skeletal	62.1	37.9	-	-	100.0	5.4	105	25
Genito-Urinary	68.0	0.4	-	31.5	100.0	11.9	36	11
Obstetric	92.1	7.9	-	-	100.0	1.8	198	44
Injuries	37.4	14.6	45.2	2.8	100.0	10.6	334	72
others	25.0	42.9	16.0	16.0	100.0	13.7	50	10
all (incl. n.r.)	78.8	12.8	6.9	1.5	100.0	4.7	3475	854
<b>854estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)#</b>	2738	444	240	53	3475	X	X	X
<b>sample no. of hosp. cases</b>	783	112	29	10	854	X	X	X

**Table 17: Percentage distribution of hospitalised cases (excluding childbirth) during last 365 days by duration of stay in hospital and average duration of stay in hospital (i.e. Govt./Pub. Hosp., Charitable/ NGO and Pvt. Hosp.) for each gender and for each broad ailment category**

broad ailment category	duration of stay in hospital						no. of hospitalisation	
	< 7days	7 days to < 15 days	15 days to < 30 days	more than 30 days	all (incl. n.r.)	average duration of stay	estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)	sample hosp. cases
male								
Infection	61.5	38.5	-	-	100.0	5.0	962	231
Cancers	100.0	-	-	-	100.0	2.0	7	2
Blood diseases	100.0	-	-	-	100.0	4.0	6	2
Endocrine, Metabolic, Nutritional	100.0	-	-	-	100.0	2.7	4	3
Psychiatric and Neurological	100.0	-	-	-	100.0	3.0	19	9
Eye	82.4	17.6	-	-	100.0	2.9	23	7
Ear	100.0	-	-	-	100.0	3.4	4	2
Cardio-Vascular	89.7	11.3	8.6	-	100.0	4.9	68	30
Respiratory	100.0	10.3	-	-	100.0	3.0	15	8
Gastro-Intestinal	100.0	-	-	-	100.0	2.7	51	8
Skin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Muscular-Skeletal	100.0	-	-	-	100.0	2.3	35	9
Genito-Urinary	-	-	-	-	100.0	2.8	24	9
Obstetric	54.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Injuries	50.9	38.0	0.8	6.7	100.0	8.2	113	41
others	66.5	41.4	7.7	-	100.0	7.0	27	6
all (incl. n.r.)	902	32.3	0.7	0.6	100.0	5.0	1357	367
<b>estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)#</b>	902	438	99	8	1357	X	X	X
<b>sample no. of hosp. cases</b>	208	54	44	1	367	X	X	X

**Table 17: Percentage distribution of hospitalised cases (excluding childbirth) during last 365 days by duration of stay in hospital and average duration of stay in hospital (i.e. Govt./Pub. Hosp., Charitable/ NGO and Pvt. Hosp.) for each gender and for each broad ailment category**

broad ailment category	duration of stay in hospital						no. of hospitalisation	
	< 7days	7 days to < 15 days	15 days to < 30 days	more than 30 days	all (incl. n.r.)	average duration of stay	estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)	sample hosp. cases
female								
Infection	66.5	33.5	-	-	100.0	5.0	889	225
Cancers	69.1	30.9	-	-	100.0	3.9	9	8
Blood diseases	100.0	-	-	-	100.0	2.1	9	4
Endocrine, Metabolic, Nutritional	87.5	12.5	-	-	100.0	4.0	17	7
Psychiatric and Neurological	36.9	63.1	-	-	100.0	7.7	14	6
Eye	100.0	-	-	-	100.0	1.8	37	10
Ear	100.0	-	-	-	100.0	3.0	3	1
Cardio-Vascular	100.0	-	-	-	100.0	3.1	38	13
Respiratory	100.0	-	-	-	100.0	2.1	36	13
Gastro-Intestinal	82.0	18.0	-	-	100.0	3.6	38	15
Skin	100.0	-	-	-	100.0	3.2	4	3
Muscular-Skeletal	100.0	-	-	-	100.0	2.5	51	21
Genito-Urinary	93.6	6.4	-	-	100.0	2.4	24	8
Obstetric	100.0	-	-	-	100.0	1.9	63	23
Injuries	66.4	11.0	2.7	-	100.0	3.2	48	10
others	35.2	-	64.8	-	100.0	14.8	8	3
all (incl. n.r.)	74.2	25.3	0.5	-	100.0	4.4	1287	370
<b>estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)#</b>	955	325	7	-	1287	X	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>sample no. of hosp. cases</b>	323	45	2		370	X	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>

**Table 17: Percentage distribution of hospitalised cases (excluding childbirth) during last 365 days by duration of stay in hospital and average duration of stay in hospital (i.e. Govt./Pub. Hosp., Charitable/ NGO and Pvt. Hosp.) for each gender and for each broad ailment category**

broad ailment category	duration of stay in hospital						no. of hospitalisation	
	< 7days	7 days to < 15 days	15 days to < 30 days	more than 30 days	all (incl. n.r.)	average duration of stay	estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)	sample hosp. cases
person								
Infection	63.9	36.1	-	-	100.0	5.0	1850	456
Cancers	82.1	17.9	-	-	100.0	3.1	16	10
Blood diseases	100.0	-	-	-	100.0	2.9	15	6
Endocrine, Metabolic, Nutritional	89.8	10.2	-	-	100.0	3.8	20	10
Psychiatric and Neurological	73.1	26.9	-	-	100.0	5.0	33	15
Eye	93.3	6.7	-	-	100.0	2.2	59	17
Ear	100.0	-	-	-	100.0	3.2	6	3
Cardio-Vascular	87.2	7.3	5.5	-	100.0	4.3	107	43
Respiratory	96.9	3.1	-	-	100.0	2.4	51	21
Gastro-Intestinal	92.3	7.7	-	-	100.0	3.1	88	23
Skin	100.0	-	-	-	100.0	3.2	4	3
Muscular-Skeletal	100.0	-	-	-	100.0	2.8	86	30
Genito-Urinary	96.8	3.2	-	-	100.0	2.6	47	17
Obstetric	100.0	-	-	-	100.0	1.9	63	23
Injuries	63.9	30.0	1.4	4.7	100.0	6.7	161	51
others	47.2	31.6	21.3	-	100.0	8.8	36	9
all (incl. n.r.)	70.2	28.9	0.6	0.3	100.0	4.7	2644	737
<b>estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)#</b>	1857	764	16	8	2644	X	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>sample no. of hosp. cases</b>	631	99	6	1	737	X	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>

**Table 18: Percentage of persons not availing treatment at Govt. hospital (excluding childbirth) and percentage distribution of such persons by reason for not availing govt. hospital for each quintile class of household expenditure during last 365 days**

quintile class of household expenditure	number percentage persons not availing treatment at govt. hospital	reasons for availing govt. hospital								hospitalised cases (excluding govt./public hospital)	
		req. specific services not available	available but quality not satisfactory/ doctor not available	quality satisfactory but facility too far	quality satisfactory but involves long waiting	financial constraint	preference for a trusted doctor/hospital	others	all (incl. n.r.)	estd.no. (00)	sample
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	13.4	11.8	32.9	11.0	10.9	-	27.4	6.0	100.0	160	42
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	21.8	3.4	18.9	13.2	23.1	-	43.1	5.5	100.0	274	77
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	15.8	6.8	39.9	13.0	19.3	-	21.0	-	100.0	186	54
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	36.0	8.6	43.2	5.5	23.2	-	15.2	4.3	100.0	426	95
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	13.1	5.1	34.6	1.4	27.2	-	27.7	5.6	100.0	156	49
all	100.0	7.2	34.9	8.6	21.4	-	25.4	4.3	100.0	1204	317
<b>estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)#</b>	1176	84	410	101	259	-	299	50	1204	X	X
<b>sample no. of hosp. cases</b>	310	41	97	24	63	-	81	11	317	X	X

**Table 18: Percentage of persons not availing treatment at Govt. hospital (excluding childbirth) and percentage distribution of such persons by reason for not availing govt. hospital for each quintile class of household expenditure during last 365 days**

quintile class of household expenditure	number percentage persons not availing treatment at govt. hospital	reasons for availing govt. hospital								hospitalised cases (excluding govt./public hospital)	
		req. specific services not available	available but quality not satisfactory/ doctor not available	quality satisfactory but facility too far	quality satisfactory but involves long waiting	financial constraint	preference for a trusted doctor /hospital	others	all (incl. n.r.)	estd.no. (00)	sample
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	16.4	-	31.9	3.0	25.5	-	32.4	7.1	100.0	136	31
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	13.4	3.4	22.7	12.6	46.9	-	14.4	-	100.0	111	33
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	13.3	5.8	23.6	3.1	29.3	-	31.8	6.4	100.0	126	45
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	16.1	3.3	37.4	4.9	27.6	-	26.8	-	100.0	137	43
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	40.8	3.1	48.3	13.6	13.1	-	20.2	1.7	100.0	341	79
all	100.0	3.0	37.1	8.9	24.1	-	24.0	2.7	100.0	851	231
estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)#	828	26	308	77	207	-	210	23	851	X	X
sample no. of hosp. cases	222	11	72	18	47	-	76	7	231	X	X



**Table 18: Percentage of persons not availing treatment at Govt. hospital (excluding childbirth) and percentage distribution of such persons by reason for not availing govt. hospital for each quintile class of household expenditure during last 365 days**

quintile class of household expenditure	number percentage persons not availing treatment at govt. hospital	reasons for availing govt. hospital								hospitalised cases (excluding govt./public hospital)	
		req. specific services not available	available but quality not satisfactory/ doctor not available	quality satisfactory but facility too far	quality satisfactory but involves long waiting	financial constraint	preference for a trusted doctor/hospital	others	all (incl. n.r.)	estd.no. (00)	sample
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	14.6	6.4	32.5	7.3	17.6	-	29.7	6.5	100.0	296	73
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	18.3	3.4	20.0	13.0	30.3	-	34.4	3.9	100.0	385	110
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	14.8	6.4	33.8	9.3	23.0	-	25.0	2.4	100.0	313	99
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	27.8	7.4	41.8	5.3	24.3	-	18.0	3.3	100.0	563	138
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	24.5	3.7	44.0	9.8	17.5	-	22.5	2.9	100.0	497	128
all	100.0	5.5	35.8	8.7	22.6	-	24.9	3.6	100.0	2054	548
estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)#	2004	110	718	178	466	-	510	73	2054	X	X
sample no. of hosp. cases	532	52	169	42	110	-	157	18	548	X	X

**Table 19: Average total medical expenditure (in ₹) for treatment per hospitalisation case (excluding childbirth) during stay at hospital (as in patient) over last 365 days by quintile class of household expenditure**

quintile class of household exp.	average medical expenditure for treatment (in ₹) per case			hospitalisation cases		average medical expenditure for treatment (in ₹) per case			hospitalisation cases	
	male	female	person	estd (00)	sample	male	female	person	estd (00)	sample
	<b>rural</b>					<b>urban</b>				
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	5731.54	5282.79	5555.56	380	110	6895.52	3268.71	5417.88	384	129
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	7229.87	6233.30	6757.49	678	174	5750.10	4716.77	5234.97	437	151
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	3989.36	3598.20	3874.79	800	152	6304.90	5176.84	5721.54	584	171
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	7646.91	3744.92	5453.36	918	248	8103.35	5822.21	6734.30	393	117
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	4948.87	4502.09	4762.85	700	170	6280.73	6680.99	6458.21	846	169
all	5730.87	4548.07	5216.19	3475	854	6514.45	5423.66	5983.35	2644	737
estd. no. of hosp. cases (00)#	1963	1512	3475	X	X	1357	1287	2644	X	X
sample no. of hosp. cases	474	380	854	X	X	367	370	737	X	X

**Table 20: Average total medical expenditure (in ₹) for treatment per hospitalisation case (excluding childbirth) during stay at hospital in last 365 days by type of hospital , broad nature of ailment**

Broad nature of ailment	Average total medical expenditure for treatment (in ₹) per case												Rural	
	Male				Female				Total				No. of cases of hospitalisation  estd. (00)	sample
	Type of hospital				Type of hospital				Type of hospital					
	Govt./ Pub.	NGO/ Trust	Private	all (incl. n.r.)	Govt./ Pub.	NGO/ Trust	Private	all (incl. n.r.)	Govt ./Pub	NGO/ Trust	Private	all (incl. n.r.)		
Infection	3036	3601	7562	4110	2898	2922	6921	4028	2978	3215	7251	4074	1783	486
Cancer	3868	-	2634	3793	3060	-	38500	13421	3481	-	33260	9084	34	10
Blood disease	4066	-	7171	6047	2475	-	10266	7923	3117	-	9217	7249	45	14
Endocrine, Metabolic, Nutritional	3213	2339	1500	2602	1612	-	8419	3168	2062	2339	8236	2887	37	14
Psychiatric and Neurological	3771	-	31244	14476	2930	1500	6690	4470	3432	1500	20461	10250	71	30
Eye	11663	-	3212	4571	4136	-	4676	4439	4933	-	4200	4472	71	19
Ear	460	-	-	460	-	-	-	-	460	-	-	460	3	1
Cardio-Vascular	3304	15200	41817	12290	3510	-	10710	4750	3357	15200	35905	10482	262	66
Respiratory	1566	17950	8592	2744	2986	-	11224	7399	1596	17950	9211	2926	257	21
Gastro-Intestinal	2612	1500	7467	5907	2803	-	3131	2971	2693	1500	6420	5029	127	28
Skin	1400	-	60500	39202	-	-	34900	34900	1400	-	58924	39029	11	3
Musculo-skeletal	2978	-	8079	6579	2274	2500	7578	3206	2509	2500	8002	5147	105	25
Genito Urinary	1438	-	45874	15220	11026	-	15025	11668	5543	-	38425	13867	36	11
Obstetric	-	-	-	-	3083	18000	5111	4120	3083	18000	5111	4120	198	44
Injuries	3557	18000	9504	6058	3431	2575	23963	4258	3372	3119	11832	5164	384	72
Others	12020	1600	10364	9104	1000	-	24754	21565	9779	1600	16752	13262	50	10
All (incl. n.r.)	2923	6634	12558	5730	3063	3443	8576	4548	2980	4255	10890	5216	3475	854
Est. hospitalisation cases (00)	1350	67	546	1963	922	197	394	1512	2272	264	940	3475	X	X
Sample hospitalisation cases	295	17	162	474	262	14	124	380	537	31	286	854	X	X

**Table 20: Average total medical expenditure (in ₹) for treatment per hospitalisation case (excluding childbirth) during stay at hospital in last 365 days by type of hospital , broad nature of ailment**

Broad nature of ailment	Average total medical expenditure for treatment (in ₹) per case												Urban	
	Male				Female				Total				No. of cases of hospitalisation  estd. (00)	sample
	Type of hospital				Type of hospital				Type of hospital					
	Govt./ Pub.	NGO/ Trust	Private	all (incl. n.r.)	Govt./ Pub.	NGO/ Trust	Private	all (incl. n.r.)	Govt ./ Pub.	NGO/ Trust	Private	all (incl. n.r.)		
Infection	2787	5826	10425	4879	3226	5820	10328	5351	2989	5821	10378	5105	1850	456
Cancer	-	-	24250	24250	2187	-	9515	6362	2187	-	17797	13917	16	10
Blood disease	2800	-	8900	6807	1684	-	-	1684	1893	-	8900	3747	15	6
Endocrine, Metabolic, Nutritional	2800	-	8850	4114	4379	-	10980	7100	4027	-	10763	6571	20	10
Psychiatric and Neurological	2811	-	-	2811	4559	-	24846	23381	2900	-	24846	11594	33	15
Eye	2800	-	16135	9645	2954	-	7922	5862	2889	-	10820	7312	59	17
Ear	8900	-	45000	21501	1000	-	-	1000	4644	-	45000	12647	6	3
Cardio-Vascular	3597	-	44290	15201	1915	-	11700	2799	2895	-	39361	10735	107	43
Respiratory	2848	4300	28183	13318	2132	-	12223	6244	2300	4300	16929	8344	51	21
Gastro-Intestinal	5529	-	11175	7056	3014	-	6435	3304	4313	-	10279	5453	88	23
Skin	-	-	-	-	2800	-	-	2800	2800	-	-	2800	4	3
Musculo-skeletal	3096	-	30984	9577	3340	1627	11671	4807	3240	1627	20408	6731	86	30
Genito Urinary	3000	21000	12879	12591	2974	-	8244	5406	2977	21000	11286	8963	47	17
Obstetric	-	-	-	-	2832	-	-	2832	2832	-	-	2832	63	23
Injuries	4913	25500	13305	10294	5883	5800	28737	8713	5395	19279	14514	9823	161	51
Others	3929	3900	25000	6614	3500	-	5862	5330	3895	3900	12472	6309	36	9
All (incl. n.r.)	3094	7119	13842	6514	3218	5555	10992	5423	3155	6024	12554	5983	2644	737
Est. hospitalisation cases (00)	910	24	423	1357	883	56	348	1287	1793	80	771	2644	X	X
Sample hospitalisation cases	247	7	113	367	259	7	104	370	506	14	217	737	X	X

**Table 20: Average total medical expenditure (in ₹) for treatment per hospitalisation case (excluding childbirth) during stay at hospital in last 365 days by type of hospital , broad nature of ailment**

Broad nature of ailment	Average total medical expenditure for treatment (in ₹) per case												rural+urban		
	Male				Female				Total				No. of cases of hospitalisation	estd. (00)	sample
	Type of hospital				Type of hospital				Type of hospital						
	Govt./ Pub.	NGO/ Trust	Private	all (incl. n.r.)	Govt./ Pub.	NGO/ Trust	Private	all (incl. n.r.)	Govt ./ Pub.	NGO/ Trust	Private	all (incl. n.r.)			
Infection	2916	4480	9061	4488	3070	4617	8720	4730	2984	4570	8895	4599	3634	942	
Cancer	3868	-	21628	10065	2858	-	24258	11081	3318	-	23159	10633	51	20	
Blood disease	3729	-	7660	6258	2068	-	10266	6414	2581	-	9179	6356	61	20	
Endocrine, Metabolic, Nutritional	3076	2339	7886	2846	2723	-	9990	5008	2814	2339	9834	4178	57	24	
Psychiatric and Neurological	3355	-	31244	10767	3024	1500	16017	10562		1500	21851	10680	104	45	
Eye	4586	-	8957	7447	3674	-	6021	5015	3914	-	7011	5762	131	36	
Ear	4410	-	45000	12554	1000	-	-	1000	3205	-	45000	9040	9	4	
Cardio-Vascular	3375	15200	42551	13033	2870	-	10950	4010	3223	15200	36897	10555	369	109	
Respiratory	1603	15234	13676	3356	2286	-	11955	6496	1673	15234	12886	3824	309	42	
Gastro-Intestinal	4360	1500	8145	6324	2940	-	3597	3137	3703	1500	7088	5203	215	51	
Skin	1400	-	60500	39202	2800	-	34900	6136	2101	-	58924	29633	15	6	
Musculo-skeletal	3049	-	11719	7672	2826	1866	9855	4063	2910	1866	11240	5860	191	95	
Genito Urinary	1583	21000	20981	13860	6759	-	9365	7677	4642	21000	17250	11077	83	28	
Obstetric	-	-	-	-	3013	18000	5111	3811	3013	18000	5111	3811	261	67	
Injuries	3773	19233	11377	7623	4889	2586	25398	5154	4112	3281	13090	6542	545	123	
Others	6193	1927	12711	7987	2148	-	18861	16107	5721	1927	15746	10372	86	19	
All (incl. n.r.)	2992	6762	13118	6050	3139	3911	9710	4950	3057	4666	11640	5547	6119	1591	
Est. hospitalisation cases (00)	2260	91	969	3220	1805	253	742	2799	4065	344	1711	6119	X	X	
Sample hospitalisation cases	542	24	275	841	501	21	228	750	1043	45	503	1591	X	X	

**Table 21: Average total medical expenditure (in ₹) and non-medical expenditure on account of hospitalisation per hospitalisation case (excluding childbirth) for each quintile class of household expenditure during last 365 days**

quintile class	average medical expenditure during stay at hospital (in ₹)			average of other expenses on account of hospitalisation (in ₹)			total (in ₹)			estd. total exp. (in ₹ ) for hosp.	hospitalisation cases	
	male	female	person	male	female	person	male	female	person		estd. (00)	sample
rural												
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	5732	5283	5556	1577	1397	1506	7308	6679	7062	268159	380	110
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	7230	6233	6758	2517	1485	2028	9747	7718	8785	595205	678	174
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	3989	3598	3875	1335	1642	1425	5324	5241	5300	424202	800	152
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	7647	3745	5453	2053	1760	1888	9700	5504	7342	674021	918	248
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	4949	4502	4763	1088	1295	1174	6037	5797	5937	415332	700	170
all	5731	4548	5216	1674	1558	1623	7404	6106	6839	2376920	3475	854
estd. total exp. (000)	1125190	687631	1812821	328585	235514	564099	1453775	923145	2376920	X	X	X
urban												
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	6896	3269	5418	1704	943	1394	8600	4212	6812	261537	384	129
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	5750	4717	5235	1229	1404	1316	6979	6120	6551	285981	437	151
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	6305	5177	5722	1288	935	1105	7593	6112	6827	399023	584	171
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	8103	5822	6734	1098	1169	1141	9201	6992	7875	309625	393	117
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	6281	6681	6458	1655	1636	1647	7936	8317	8105	685400	846	169
all	6515	5424	5983	1454	1262	1361	7968	6686	7344	1941565	2644	737
estd. total exp. (000)	883716	698162	1581878	197197	162490	359687	1080913	860652	1941565	X	X	X
rural+urban												
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	6309	4251	5486	1640	1164	1450	7949	5415	6936	529696	764	239
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	6667	5620	6160	2027	1452	1749	8694	7073	7910	881186	1114	325
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	4760	4487	4654	1319	1244	1290	6079	5731	5944	823224	1385	323
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	7775	4397	5837	1785	1574	1664	9560	5971	7502	983646	1311	365
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	5662	5728	5691	1392	1487	1433	7054	7215	7124	1100733	1545	339
all	6051	4951	5548	1584	1422	1510	7635	6373	7057	4318485	6119	1591
estd. total exp. (000)	2008906	1385793	3394699	525782	398004	923786	2534688	1783797	4318485	X	X	X

**Table 22: Average total medical expenditure (in ₹) per hospitalisation case (excluding childbirth) in all type of hospital (public/charitable/private) during last 365 days and its break-up by category of expenditure separately for each quintile class of household expenditure**

quintile class	average medical expenditure (in ₹) for treatment under							total exp. (₹ 000)	hospitalisation cases	
	package component	non-package component					all		estd. (000)	sample
		doctors/ surgeon fee	medicines	diagnostic tests	bed charges	other medical expenses				
rural										
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	664	906	1916	800	341	849	5556	268159	380	110
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	1235	1363	2127	977	368	688	6758	595205	678	174
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	479	646	1643	580	255	272	3875	424202	800	152
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	2188	762	1150	686	396	272	5453	674021	918	248
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	1476	792	1246	795	280	174	4763	415332	700	170
all	1299	874	1557	761	329	396	5213	2376920	3475	854
urban										
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	1856	684	1438	801	367	272	5418	261537	384	129
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	2205	699	1306	735	196	94	5235	285981	437	151
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	2127	897	1453	760	259	226	5722	399023	584	171
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	2607	824	1728	908	493	175	6734	309625	393	117
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	2837	915	1429	836	252	190	6458	685400	846	169
all	2399	828	1460	808	297	192	5983	1941565	2644	737
rural+urban										
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	1263	794	1676	841	354	559	5486	529696	764	239
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	1615	1103	1805	882	301	455	6161	881186	1114	325
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	1175	751	1563	656	257	253	4654	823224	1385	323
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	2313	781	1323	752	425	243	5837	983646	1311	365
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	2221	859	1347	817	264	183	5691	1100733	1545	339
all	1774	854	1515	782	315	308	5548	4318485	6119	1591

**Table 23: Percentage distribution of hospitalisation cases (excluding childbirth) by major source of finance of expenditure, separately for each quintile class of household expenditure**

quintile class	major source of finance					all (incl. n.r.)	no. of hospitalisation cases	
	household income/savings	borrowings	sale of physical assets	contribution from friends and relatives	other sources		estd.(00)	sample
rural								
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	94.8	4.0	-	-	1.2	100.0	380	
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	94.0	4.8	-	0.8	0.5	100.0	678	
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	95.7	2.7	-	1.6	-	100.0	800	
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	95.5	4.4	-	0.1	-	100.0	918	
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	97.0	3.0	-	-	-	100.0	700	
all	95.5	3.7	-	0.5	0.2	100.0	3475	
estd. total exp. (in ₹) (000)	2076274	267745	-	19351	13549	2376920	X	X
average expenditure per hospital case	6256	20640	-	10150	17671		X	X
estd. no. of hospital cases (00)	3319	130	-	19	8		X	X
sample no. of hospital cases	818	29	-	4	3		X	X
urban								
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	98.2	1.8	-	-	-	100.0	384	129
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	94.0	4.7	0.6	0.7	-	100.0	437	151
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	97.7	2.3	-	-	-	100.0	584	171
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	98.2	0.6	-	1.0	0.3	100.0	393	117
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	97.4	2.4	-	-	0.1	100.0	846	169
all	97.1	2.4	0.1	0.3	0.1	100.0	2644	737
estd. total exp. (in ₹) (000)	1882922	49357	1272	2868	5146	1941565	X	X
average expenditure per hospital case (in ₹)	7331	7742	4910	4195	22843	7344	X	X
estd. no. of hospital cases (00)	2568	64	3	7	2	2644	X	X
sample no. of hospital cases	720	11	1	2	3	737	X	X



**Table 23: Percentage distribution of hospitalisation cases (excluding childbirth) by major source of finance of expenditure, separately for each quintile class of household expenditure**

quintile class	major source of finance					all (incl. n.r.)	no. of hospitalisation cases	
	household income/savings	borrowings	sale of physical assets	contribution from friends and relatives	other sources		estd.(00)	sample
rural+urban								
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	96.5	2.9	-	-	0.6	100.0	764	239
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	94.0	4.7	0.2	0.8	0.3	100.0	1114	325
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	96.6	2.5	-	0.9	-	100.0	1385	323
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	96.3	3.3	-	0.4	0.1	100.0	1311	365
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	97.3	2.7	-	-	0.1	100.0	1545	339
all	96.2	3.2	-	0.4	0.2	100.0	6119	1591
estd. total exp. (in `) (000)	3959196	317102	1272	22219	18695	4318485	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
average expenditure per hospital case	6725	16389	4910	8578	18845	7057	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
estd. no. of hospital cases (00)	5887	193	3	26	10	6119	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
sample no. of hospital cases	1538	40	1	6	6	1591	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>

**Table 24: Percentage distribution of hospitalisation cases involving surgery (excluding childbirth) by place of hospitalisation for each quintile class of household expenditure during last 365 days**

quintile class	place of hospitalisation															
	for hospitalisation involving surgery								all case of hospitalisation							
	same district		same state different district		other state	all	no. of hospitalisation cases involving surgery		same district		within same state different district		other state	all	no. of hospitalisation cases	
							estd. (00)	sample							estd. (00)	sample
rural																
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	5.3	77.2	7.1	4.2	6.2	100.0	4	60	10.1	77.1	3.7	5.8	3.3	100.0	380	110
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	11.3	74.3	1.5	10.1	2.8	100.0	7	80	18.3	65.9	1.7	9.9	4.3	100.0	678	174
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	2.9	86.5	-	8.0	2.6	100.0	8	72	7.2	83.9	-	7.9	1.0	100.0	800	152
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	23.5	70.7	-	4.9	1.0	100.0	9	123	15.0	66.7	0.7	17.3	0.4	100.0	918	248
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	4.1	88.5	0.3	6.3	0.7	100.0	7	109	7.8	85.1	1.9	4.8	0.5	100.0	700	170
all	9.8	80.1	1.2	6.7	2.2	100.0	35	444	11.8	75.3	1.3	9.9	1.6	100.0	3475	854
estd. total exp. (in ₹) (000)	244252	783522	10297	110650	73656	1222376	99999	99999	429409	1525511	3459	301336	82205	2376920	X	X
average expenditure per hospital case	14628	5748	5057	9644	20121	7183	99999	99999	10428	5828	8673	8755	14341	6839	X	X
estd. no. of hospital cases (00)	167	1363	20	115	37	1702	99999	99999	412	2618	44	344	57	3475	X	X
sample no. of hospital cases	35	357	6	35	11	444	99999	99999	103	656	19	60	16	854	X	X

**Table 23: Percentage distribution of hospitalisation cases involving surgery (excluding childbirth) by place of hospitalisation for each quintile class of household expenditure during last 365 days**

quintile class	place of hospitalisation															
	for hospitalisation involving surgery								all case of hospitalisation							
	same district		same state different district		other state	all	no. of hospitalisation cases involving surgery		same district		within same state different district		other state	all	no. of hospitalisation cases	
	rural	urban	rural	urban			estd. (00)	sample	rural	urban	rural	urban			estd. (00)	sample
<b>urban</b>																
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	-	90.3	-	9.4	0.3	100.0	4	76	-	94.8	-	4.6	0.6	100.0	384	129
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	-	95.1	-	4.3	0.6	100.0	4	93	0.3	96.9	-	2.1	0.7	100.0	437	151
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	-	95.8	0.5	3.4	0.3	100.0	6	102	3.5	88.1	0.3	4.3	3.8	100.0	584	171
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	1.5	93.7	0.7	4.1	-	100.0	4	63	1.7	94.1	0.3	3.3	0.6	100.0	393	117
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	-	96.6	-	1.7	1.7	100.0	8	69	1.2	95.3	-	1.8	1.8	100.0	846	169
all	0.2	94.7	0.2	4.2	0.6	100.0	26	403	1.5	93.7	0.1	3.0	1.7	100.0	2644	737
estd. total exp. (in ₹) (000)	946	705808	1145	79396	52446	838742	99999	99999	15307	1731181	1145	95253	98679	1941565	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
average expenditure per hospital case	3340	6223	4032	15527	69396	7001	99999	99999	3965	6988	4032	11918	21957	7344	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
estd. no. of hospital cases (00)	3	1134	3	50	8	1198	99999	99999	39	2477	3	80	45	644	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
sample no. of hospital cases	2	377	2	17	5	403	99999	99999	4	676	2	30	20	737	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>

**Table 24: Percentage distribution of hospitalisation cases involving surgery (excluding childbirth) by place of hospitalisation for each quintile class of household expenditure during last 365 days**

quintile class	place of hospitalisation															
	for hospitalisation involving surgery								all case of hospitalisation							
	same district		same state different district		other state	all	no. of hospitalisation cases involving surgery		same district		within same state different district		other state	all	no. of hospitalisation cases	
rural	urban	rural	urban			estd. (00)	sample	rural	urban	rural	urban			estd. (00)	sample	
rural+urban																
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	2.7	83.6	3.6	6.7	3.3	100.0	8	136	5.0	86.0	1.8	5.2	1.9	100.0	764	239
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	6.8	82.5	0.9	7.8	1.9	100.0	11	173	11.3	78.0	1.0	6.8	2.9	100.0	1114	325
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	1.4	91.3	0.2	5.6	1.4	100.0	14	174	5.6	85.7	0.1	6.4	2.2	100.0	1385	323
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	16.3	78.2	0.2	4.7	0.6	100.0	13	186	11.0	74.9	0.6	13.1	0.5	100.0	1311	365
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	2.6	91.5	0.2	4.6	1.1	100.0	15	178	4.2	90.6	0.8	3.1	1.2	100.0	1545	339
all	5.9	86.1	0.8	5.7	1.5	100.0	61	847	7.4	83.3	0.8	6.9	1.7	100.0	6119	1591
estd. total exp. (in `) (000)	245198	1489330	11443	189046	126102	206118	99999	99999	444715	3256693	39604	396589	180884	4318485	X	X
average expenditure per hospital case	14440	5964	4923	11442	28553	7108	99999	99999	9874	6392	8394	9351	17688	7057	X	X
estd. no. of hospital cases (00)	170	2497	23	165	44	2900	99999	99999	450	5095	47	424	102	6119	X	X
sample no. of hospital cases	37	734	8	52	16	847	99999	99999	112	1332	21	90	36	1591	X	X

**Table 25: Number per 1000 persons reporting ailments (PAP) during last 15 days by gender and age-group**

age-group	rural			urban			rural+urban			estd. no. of ailing persons	sample no. of ailing persons
	male	female	person	male	female	person	male	female	person		
0-4	-	1	1	11	-	7	4	1	3	38	5
5-9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2
10-14	36	1	22	7	-	4	24	-	14	293	3
<b>5-14</b>	18	-	11	4	-	2	13	-	7	294	5
15-19	20	-	12	4	3	4	14	1	9	229	8
20-24	4	-	2	1	12	5	3	5	4	83	8
25-29	-	14	7	-	-	1	-	9	5	100	4
<b>15-29</b>	9	5	7	2	6	4	7	5	6	412	20
30-34	4	18	10	13	-	7	7	11	9	174	6
35-39	16	26	21	-	-	-	10	15	12	213	7
40-44	47	25	36	1	1	1	29	15	23	379	7
<b>30-44</b>	21	22	22	5	-	3	15	14	15	766	10
45-49	23	42	33	11	42	27	17	42	30	461	10
50-59	23	13	18	7	13	10	16	13	15	374	26
<b>45-59</b>	-	24	23	9	26	17	17	25	21	835	36
60-64	-	6	3	3	140	54	1	41	19	120	4
65-69	35	141	47	-	9	4	-	100	59	81	3
70-74	13	25	34	258	-	113	79	10	49	92	4
75-79	1	135	95	-	-	-	4	92	3	28	3
80 & above	-	-	-	-	38	29	-	5	3	2	1
70 & above	26	43	32	136	5	69	53	29	43	122	8
60 & above	7	37	19	30	76	49	14	49	28	329	15
<b>all (n.r.)</b>	15	14	14	6	10	8	11	12	12	2673	101

**Table 26: Number per 1000 persons reporting ailments (PAP) during last 15 days by gender and age-group**

quintile class of household expenditure	rural			urban			rural+urban			estd. no. of ailing persons (00)	sample no. of ailing persons
	male	female	person	male	female	person	male	female	person		
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	19.1	-	10.7	2.7	7.0	4.8	13.0	2.9	8.4	381	10
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	0.6	23.7	11.5	12.4	13.0	12.7	5.2	19.5	12.0	545	22
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	6.9	24.8	15.4	10.1	21.7	15.5	8.2	23.6	15.4	704	23
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	18.4	6.9	13.4	0.5	5.7	2.9	11.6	6.4	9.3	427	20
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	28.1	10.7	20.5	4.8	0.9	3.1	19.0	6.8	13.6	617	26
all	14.9	13.5	14.3	6.1	9.8	7.8	11.5	12.0	11.7	2673	101

**Table 27: Number per 1000 persons reporting ailments (PAP) during last 15 days by social group**

social group	rural			urban			rural+urban			estd. no. of ailing persons (00)	sample no. of ailing persons
	male	female	person	male	female	person	male	female	person		
ST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SC	26.4	28.8	27.4	8.1	27.1	17.1	20.6	28.2	24.1	1624	32
OBC	10.3	3.1	7.0	2.2	5.5	3.7	7.1	4.0	5.7	449	32
Others	8.5	9.2	8.8	8.8	3.2	6.2	8.6	6.5	7.7	601	37
all (incl. n.r.)	14.9	13.5	14.3	6.1	9.8	7.8	11.5	12.0	11.7	2673	101

**Table 28: Number of ailments of each broad ailment category reported per 100000 persons during the last15 days by age-group**

broad ailment category	age group ( in years)									rural	
	0-4	5-14	15-29	30-44	45-59	60-69	70+	60+	all	estd.no. (00) of ailments	no. of sample ailments
Infection	30	-	503	1780	1454	189	1862	593	1029	1427	39
Cancers	-	-	-	-	35	-	-	-	6	8	1
Blood diseases	-	-	-	-	35	-	-	-	6	8	1
Endocrine, Metabolic, Nutritional	-	-	-	25	176	-	-	-	35	49	3
Psychiatric and Neurological	-	-	-	-	116	-	-	-	19	27	1
Eye	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4	1
Ear	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cardio-Vascular	-	-	-	1	-	-	1348	326	20	27	3
Respiratory	-	-	-	17	-	-	-	-	4	5	1
Gastro-Intestinal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Skin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Muscular-Skeletal	-	-	-	-	488	1353	-	1026	142	197	2
Genito-Urinary	26	-	-	-	11	-	-	-	4	5	2
Obstetric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Injuries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
others	-	-	238	366	4	-	-	-	159	221	7
all (incl. n.r.)	<b>57</b>	<b>1116</b>	<b>742</b>	<b>2189</b>	<b>2320</b>	<b>1542</b>	<b>3209</b>	<b>1945</b>	<b>1427</b>	<b>1978</b>	<b>62</b>

# Hospitalisation other than childbirth

**Table 28: Number of ailments of each broad ailment category reported per 100000 persons during the last15 days by age-group**

broad ailment category	age group ( in years)									estd.no. (00) of aliments	no. of sample aliments
	0-4	5-14	15-29	30-44	45-59	60-69	70+	60+	all		
Infection	704	-	254	18	405	2078	6720	3199	319	284	18
Cancers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Blood diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Endocrine, Metabolic, Nutritional	-	-	-	-	69	-	-	-	14	12	4
Psychiatric and Neurological	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Eye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ear	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cardio-Vascular	-	-	-	-	-	-	229	55	2	2	1
Respiratory	-	236	-	-	-	164	-	124	49	44	2
Gastro-Intestinal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Muscular-Skeletal	-	-	-	-	11	1988	-	1508	61	54	2
Genito-Urinary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Obstetric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Injuries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
others	-	-	111	265	1238	-	-	-	337	300	12
all (incl. n.r.)	<b>704</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>283</b>	<b>1723</b>	<b>4230</b>	<b>6949</b>	<b>4887</b>	<b>781</b>	<b>695</b>	<b>39</b>

# Hospitalisation other than childbirth



**Table 28: Number of ailments of each broad ailment category reported per 100000 persons during the last15 days by age-group**

broad ailment category	age group ( in years)									rural+urban	
	0-4	5-14	15-29	30-44	45-59	60-69	70+	60+	all	estd.no. (00) of aliments	no. of sample aliments
Infection	248	634	408	1097	1002	746	3293	1361	751	1711	57
Cancers	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	4	8	1
Blood diseases	-	-	-	15	20	-	-	-	4	8	1
Endocrine, Metabolic, Nutritional	-	-	-	-	130	-	-	-	27	61	7
Psychiatric and Neurological	-	10	-	-	66	-	-	-	12	27	1
Eye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	4	1
Ear	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cardio-Vascular	-	100	-	10	-	-	1018	246	13	29	4
Respiratory	-	-	1	-	-	48	-	37	22	49	3
Gastro-Intestinal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Skin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Muscular-Skeletal	-	-	-	-	283	1540	-	1168	110	251	4
Genito-Urinary	18	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	2	5	2
Obstetric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Injuries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
others	-	-	189	327	537	-	-	-	229	520	19
all (incl. n.r.)	265	744	598	1450	2062	2334	4311	2812	1174	2673	101

# Hospitalisation other than childbirth

**Table 29: Percentage distribution of spells of ailment over broad ailment categories for different age group during last 15 days**

broad ailment category	spells of ailment in age group ( in years)									rural	
	0-4	5-14	15-29	30-44	45-59	60-69	70+	60+	all	estd. (00)	sample-
Infection	53.8	98.4	67.8	81.3	62.7	12.3	58.0	30.5	72.1	1427	39
Cancers	-	-	-	-	1.5	-	-	-	0.4	8	1
Blood diseases	-	-	-	-	1.5	-	-	-	0.4	8	1
Endocrine, Metabolic, Nutritional	-	-	-	1.1	7.6	-	-	-	2.5	49	3
Psychiatric and Neurological	-	-	-	-	5.0	-	-	-	1.4	27	1
Eye	-	1.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.2	4	1
Ear	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cardio-Vascular	-	-	-	-	-	-	42.0	16.7	1.4	27	3
Respiratory	-	-	-	0.8	-	-	-	-	0.3	5	1
Gastro-Intestinal	-	-	0.2		-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Skin	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Muscular-Skeletal	-	-	-		21.1	87.7	-	52.7	10.0	197	2
Genito-Urinary	46.2	-	-		0.5	-	-	-	0.3	5	2
Obstetric	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Injuries	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
others	-	-	32.1	16.7	0.2	-	-	-	11.2	221	7
all (incl. n.r.)	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	1978	62
estd. no. of spells of ailment (00)	5	255	316	708	534	96	64	160	1978	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
no. of sample spells	4	4	10	15	20	3	6	9	62	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>

**Table 29: Percentage distribution of spells of ailment over broad ailment categories for different age group during last 15 days**

broad ailment category	spells of ailment in age group ( in years)									urban	
	0-4	5-14	15-29	30-44	45-59	60-69	70+	60+	all	estd. (00)	sample
Infection	100.0	-	69.6	6.3	23.5	49.1	96.7	65.5	40.8	284	18
Cancers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Blood diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Endocrine, Metabolic, Nutritional	-	-	-	-	4.0	-	-	-	1.7	12	4
Psychiatric and Neurological	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Eye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ear	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cardio-Vascular	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	3.3	1.1	0.3	2	1
Respiratory	-	-	-	-	-	3.9	-	2.5	6.3	44	2
Gastro-Intestinal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Muscular-Skeletal	-	-	-	-	0.7	47.0	-	30.9	7.8	54	2
Genito-Urinary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Obstetric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Injuries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
others	-	-	30.4	93.7	71.9	-	-	-	43.1	300	12
all (incl. n.r.)	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	695	39
estd. no. of spells of ailment (00)	32	39	96	58	301	111	58	169	695	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
no. of sample spells	1	1	10	5	16	4	2	6	39	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>

**Table 29: Percentage distribution of spells of ailment over broad ailment categories for different age group during last 15 days**

broad ailment category	spells of ailment in age group ( in years)									rural+urban	
	0-4	5-14	15-29	30-44	45-59	60-69	70+	60+	all	estd. (00)	sample
Infection	93.3	85.2	-	-	1.0	-	-	48.4	640	1711	57
Cancers	-	-	-	-	1.0	-	-	-	0.3	8	1
Blood diseases	-	-	-	1.0	6.3	-	-	-	0.3	8	1
Endocrine, Metabolic, Nutritional	-	-	-	-	3.2	-	-	-	2.3	61	7
Psychiatric and Neurological	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.0	27	1
Eye	-	1.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.2	4	1
Ear	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cardio-Vascular	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.6	8.7	1.1	29	4
Respiratory	-	13.4	-	0.7	-	2.1	-	1.3	1.8	49	3
Gastro-Intestinal	-	-	0.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Skin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Muscular-Skeletal	-	-	-	-	13.7	66.0	-	41.5	9.4	251	4
Genito-Urinary	-	-	-	-	0.3	-	-	-	0.2	5	2
Obstetric	6.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Injuries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
others	-	-	31.7	22.6	26.0	-	-	-	19.5	520	19
all (incl. n.r.)	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	2673	101
estd. no. of spells of ailment (00)	38	294	412	766	835	207	122	329	2673	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
no. of sample spells	5	5	20	20	36	7	8	15	101	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>

**Table 30: Percentage distribution of spells of ailment with treatment (during last 15 days) taken on medical advice over levels of care for each quintile classes of household expenditure**

quintile class	spells of ailment treated on medical advice receiving specific level of care						spell of ailment with treatment taken on medical advice	
	govt/ public	charitable/ trust/ NGO	private doctor/ clinic	private hospital	informal health care provider	all (incl. n.r.)	estd. (00)	sample
<b>rural</b>								
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile	0.7	-	40.8	58.5	-	100.0	46	4
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile	2.7	-	95.3	2.0	-	100.0	317	9
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile	8.6	-	91.4	-	-	100.0	314	8
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile	15.7	-	80.6	3.7	-	100.0	374	12
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile	52.2	-	41.2	6.5	-	100.0	486	18
all	22.7	-	72.2	5.1	-	100.0	1536	51
estd. no. of spells (00) with treatment taken on medical advice	348	-	1109	78	-	1536	X	X
sample spells with treatment taken on medical advice	15	-	28	8	-	51	X	X
<b>urban</b>								
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile	-	-	100.0	-	-	100.0	64	4
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile	2.3	-	95.8	1.9	-	100.0	85	5
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile	-	-	97.9	2.1	-	100.0	51	5
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile	-	-	96.7	3.3	-	100.0	32	4
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile	8.0	-	92.0	-	-	100.0	54	5
all	2.2	-	96.5	1.3	-	100.0	286	23
estd. no. of spells (00) with treatment taken on medical advice	6	-	276	4	-	286	X	X
sample spells with treatment taken on medical advice	2	-	18	3	-	23	X	X

**Table 30: Percentage distribution of spells of ailment with treatment (during last 15 days) taken on medical advice over levels of care for each quintile classes of house hold expenditure**

quintile class	spells of ailment treated on medical advice receiving specific level of care						spell of ailment with treatment taken on medical advice	
	govt/ public	charitable/ trust/ NGO	private doctor/ clinic	private hospital	informal health care provider	all (incl. n.r.)	estd. (00)	sample
<b>rural+urban</b>								
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile	0.3	-	75.4	24.3	-	100.0	110	8
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile	2.6	-	95.4	2.0	-	100.0	402	14
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile	7.4	-	92.3	0.3	-	100.0	365	13
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile	14.5	-	81.9	3.7	-	100.0	405	16
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile	47.8	-	46.3	5.9	-	100.0	540	23
all	19.5	-	76.0	4.5	-	100.0	1822	74
estd. no. of spells (00) with treatment taken on medical advice	355	-	1385	82	-	1822	X	X
sample spells with treatment taken on medical advice	17	-	46	11	-	74	X	X

**Table 31: Percentage distribution of spells not treated and Percentage distribution of treated spells of ailment by nature of treatment received for each quintile class of household expenditure during last 15 days**

rural									
Quintile class of household expenditure	proportion (per 1000) of spells not treated	treatment received from					all	no. of spells of ailment	
		allopathy	Indian system of medicine	homoeo- pathy	yoga and naturopathy	other services		estd. (00)	sample
male									
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	295	4
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	-	89.7	-	10.3	-	-	100.0	9	3
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	-	51.1	-	48.9	-	-	100.0	101	6
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	-	99.3	-	0.7	-	-	100.0	291	8
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	-	88.4	-	11.6	-	-	100.0	434	11
all	-	91.0	-	9.0	-	-	100.0	1130	32
estd. no. (00) spells of ailment	-	1028	-	102	-	-	1130	X	X
no. of sample spells	-	26	-	6	-	-	32	X	X
female									
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	-	1
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	310	8
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	325	5
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	85	6
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	128	10
all	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	848	30
estd. no. (00) spells of ailment	-	848	-	-	-	-	848	X	X
no. of sample spells	-	30	-	-	-	-	30	X	X
person									
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	296	5
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	-	74.2	-	0.3	-	-	100.0	320	11
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	-	43.3	-	11.6	-	-	100.0	425	11
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	-	62.1	-	0.5	-	-	100.0	375	14
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	-	100.0	-	8.9	-	-	100.0	562	21
all	-	72.5	-	5.2	-	-	100.0	1978	62
estd. no. (00) spells of ailment	-	394	-	102	-	-	1978	X	X
no. of sample spells	-	26		6	-	-	62	X	X

**Table 31: Percentage distribution of spells not treated and Percentage distribution of treated spells of ailment by nature of treatment received for each quintile class of household expenditure during last 15 days**

urban									
Quintile class of household expenditure	proportion (per 1000) of spells not treated	treatment received from					all	no. of spells of ailment	
		allopathy	Indian system of medicine	homoeopathy	yoga and naturopathy	other services		estd (00)	sample
male									
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	25	2
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	-	95.5	-	4.5	-	-	100.0	116	4
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	-	42.9	-	57.1	-	-	100.0	97	7
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	5	2
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	47	3
all	-	79.2	-	20.0	-	-	100.0	290	18
estd. no. (00) spells of ailment	-	229	-	60	-	-	290	X	X
no. of sample spells	-	14	-	4	-	-	18	X	X
female									
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	61	3
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	-	51.6	6.8	41.7	-	-	100.0	109	7
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	1000	44.7	-	47.5	7.8	-	100.0	182	5
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	-	58.1	-	41.9	-	-	100.0	46	4
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	7	2
all	1000	64.9	2.9	31.2	0.9	-	100.0	405	21
estd. no. (00) spells of ailment	152	164	7	79	2	-	253	X	X
no. of sample spells	1	12	2	5	1	-	20	X	X
person									
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	86	5
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	-	74.2	3.3	22.5	-	-	100.0	225	11
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	1000	43.3	-	54.9	1.8	-	100.0	279	12
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	-	62.1	-	37.9	-	-	100.0	51	6
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	54	5
all	1000	72.5	1.4	25.7	0.4	-	100.0	695	39
estd. no. (00) spells of ailment	152	394	7	140	2	-	543	X	X
no. of sample spells	1	26	2	9	1	-	38	X	X



**Table 31: Percentage distribution of spells not treated and Percentage distribution of treated spells of ailment by nature of treatment received for each quintile class of household expenditure during last 15 days**

rural+urban									
Quintile class of household expenditure	proportion (per 1000) of spells not treated	treatment received from					all	no. of spells of ailment	
		allopathy	Indian system of medicine	homoeo- pathy	yoga and naturopathy	other services		estd. (00)	sample
male									
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	320	6
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	-	95.1	-	4.9	-	-	100.0	126	7
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	-	47.0	-	53.0	-	-	100.0	197	13
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	-	99.3	-	0.7	-	-	100.0	296	10
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	-	89.6	-	10.4	-	-	100.0	481	14
all	-	88.5	-	11.5	-	-	100.0	1420	50
estd. no. (00) spells of ailment	-	1257	-	163	-	-	1420	X	X
no. of sample spells	-	40	-	10	-	-	50	X	X
female									
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	61	4
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	-	87.4	1.8	10.8	-	-	100.0	419	15
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	1000	95.3	-	4.0	0.7	-	100.0	507	10
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	-	85.2	-	14.8	-	-	100.0	131	10
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	135	12
all	1000	91.9	0.7	7.2	0.2	-	100.0	1254	51
estd. no. (00) spells of ailment	152	1013	7	79	2	-	1101	X	X
no. of sample spells	1	42	2	5	1	-	50	X	X
person									
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile class	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	381	10
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile class	-	89.2	1.4	9.5	-	-	100.0	545	22
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile class	1000	78.1	-	21.5	0.4	-	100.0	704	23
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	-	95.0	-	5.0	-	-	100.0	427	20
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile class	-	91.9	-	8.1	-	-	100.0	617	26
all	1000	90.0	0.3	9.6	0.1	-	100.0	2673	101
estd. no. (00) spells of ailment	152	2270	7	242	2	-	2521	X	X
no. of sample spells	1	82	2	15	1	-	100	X	X

**Table 32: Percentage distribution of treated spells of ailment during last 15 days by nature of treatment received, separately for each level of care**

rural								
level of care	treatment received from					all	no. of treated spells of ailment	
	allopathy	Indian system of medicine	homoeopathy	yoga and naturopathy	other services		estd.(00)	sample
male								
govt/ public hospital	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	257	8
charitable/trust/NGO run hosp.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
private doctor/ clinic	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	54	3
private hospital	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	461	13
informal health care provider	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
all	91.0	-	9.0	-	-	100.0	1130	32
<b>estd. no. (00) spells of ailment</b>	1028	-	102	-	-	1130	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>no. of sample spells</b>	26	-	6	-	-	32	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
female								
govt/ public hospital	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	91	7
charitable/trust/NGO run hosp.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
private doctor/ clinic	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	25	5
private hospital	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	648	15
informal health care provider	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
all	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	848	30
<b>estd. no. (00) spells of ailment</b>	848	-	-	-	-	848	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>no. of sample spells</b>	30	-	-	-	-	30	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
person								
govt/ public hospital	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	348	15
charitable/trust/NGO run hosp.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
private doctor/ clinic	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	78	8
private hospital	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	1109	28
informal health care provider	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
all	94.8	-	5.2	-	-	100.0	1978	62
<b>estd. no. (00) spells of ailment</b>	1876	-	102	-	-	1978	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>no. of sample spells</b>	56	-	6	-	-	62	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>

**Table 32: Percentage distribution of treated spells of ailment during last 15 days by nature of treatment received, separately for each level of care**

urban								
level of care	treatment received from					all	no. of treated spells of ailment	
	allopathy	Indian system of medicine	homoeopathy	yoga and naturopathy	other services		estd.(00)	sample
male								
govt/ public hospital	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	4	1
charitable/trust/NGO run hosp.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
private doctor/ clinic	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	1	1
private hospital	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	166	9
informal health care provider	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
all	79.2	-	20.8	-	-	100.0	290	18
<b>estd. no. (00) spells of ailment</b>	229	-	60	-	-	290	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>no. of sample spells</b>	14	-	4	-	-	18	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
female								
govt/ public hospital	-	100.0	-	-	-	100.0	2	1
charitable/trust/NGO run hosp.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
private doctor/ clinic	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	3	2
private hospital	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	110	9
informal health care provider	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
all	64.9	2.9	31.2	0.9	-	100.0	253	20
<b>estd. no. (00) spells of ailment</b>	164	7	79	2	-	253	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>no. of sample spells</b>	12	2	5	1	-	20	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
person								
govt/ public hospital	69.5	30.5	-	-	-	100.0	6	2
charitable/trust/NGO run hosp.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
private doctor/ clinic	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	4	3
private hospital	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	276	18
informal health care provider	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
all	72.5	1.4	25.7	0.4	-	100.0	543	38
<b>estd. no. (00) spells of ailment</b>	394	7	140	2	-	543	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>no. of sample spells</b>	26	2	9	1	-	38	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>

**Table 32: Percentage distribution of treated spells of ailment during last 15 days by nature of treatment received, separately for each level of care**

level of care	treatment received from					all	rural+urban no. of treated spells of ailment	
	allopathy	Indian system of medicine	homoeopathy	yoga and naturopathy	other services		estd.(00)	sample
male								
govt/ public hospital	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	262	9
charitable/trust/NGO run hosp.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
private doctor/ clinic	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	55	4
private hospital	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	627	22
informal health care provider	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
all	88.5	-	11.5	-	-	100.0	1420	50
<b>estd. no. (00) spells of ailment</b>	1257	-	163	-	-	1420	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>no. of sample spells</b>	40	-	10	-	-	50	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
female								
govt/ public hospital	97.9	2.1	-	-	-	100.0	93	8
charitable/trust/NGO run hosp.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
private doctor/ clinic	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	27	7
private hospital	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	758	24
informal health care provider	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
all	91.9	0.7	7.2	0.2	-	100.0	1101	50
<b>estd. no. (00) spells of ailment</b>	1013	7	79	2	-	1101	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>no. of sample spells</b>	42	2	5	1	-	50	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
person								
govt/ public hospital	99.5	0.5	-	-	-	100.0	355	17
charitable/trust/NGO run hosp.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
private doctor/ clinic	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	82	11
private hospital	100.0	-	-	-	-	100.0	1385	46
informal health care provider	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
all	90.0	0.3	9.6	0.1	-	100.0	2521	100
<b>estd. no. (00) spells of ailment</b>	2270	7	242	2	-	2521	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>no. of sample spells</b>	82	2	15	1	-	100	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>

**Table 33: Number of persons per 1,00,000 reporting onset of ailment during last 15 days and average duration of ailment by gender and broad ailment category of ailment**

rural											
broad ailment category		incidence rate of ailment during last 15 days			average duration of ailment in days (0.0)			persons reporting onset of ailment during last 15 days		all persons	
		male	female	person	male	female	person	estd. no. (00)	sample	estd. no. (00)	sample
Infection		6439	7799	6883	9.0	4.1	7.2	982	31	1427	39
Cancers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	1
Blood diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	1
Endocrine, Metabolic, Nutritional		-	6603	5511	-	2.0	2.0	27	1	49	3
Psychiatric and Neurological		10000	-	10000	3.0	-	3.0	27	1	27	1
Eye		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	1
Ear		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cardio-Vascular		9948	-	9823	10.0	-	10.0	27	1	27	3
Respiratory		10000	-	10000	4.0	-	4.0	5	1	5	1
Gastro-Intestinal		-	10000	10000	-	7.0	7.0	1	1	1	1
Skin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Muscular-Skeletal		-	4295	4295	-	4.0	4.0	85	1	197	2
Genito-Urinary		-	10000	10000	-	4.0	4.0	5	2	5	2
Obstetric		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Injuries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
others		10226	11840	22066	10.0	1.0	5.2	221	7	221	7
all (incl. n.r.)		77982	59890	137872	8.9	3.4	6.5	1379	46	138860	8152
person reporting ailment during last 15 days	estd. no.(00)	780	599	1379	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	no. of sample	25	21	46	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
estd. no. of persons (00)		76147	62696	138860	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
sample persons		4363	3787	8152	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

**Table 33: Number of persons per 1,00,000 reporting onset of ailment during last 15 days and average duration of ailment by gender and broad ailment category of ailment**

broad ailment category		incidence rate of ailment during last 15 days			average duration of ailment in days (0.0)			persons reporting onset of ailment during last 15 days		all persons	
		male	female	person	male	female	person	estd. no. (00)	sample	estd. no. (00)	sample
Infection		8039	9700	8702	3.6	8.9	5.9	247	14	284	18
Cancers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Blood diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Endocrine, Metabolic, Nutritional		5000	6786	5758	15.0	15.0	15.0	7	2	12	4
Psychiatric and Neurological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Eye		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ear		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cardio-Vascular		-	-	-	2.0	-	-	-	-	2	1
Respiratory		9019	-	9019	-	-	2.0	39	1	44	2
Gastro-Intestinal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Muscular-Skeletal		-	364	364	-	5.0	5.0	2	1	54	2
Genito-Urinary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Obstetric		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Injuries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
others		6419	23117	29536	9.6	4.1	5.3	295	11	300	12
all (incl. n.r.)		24414	34641	59055	5.1	5.7	5.5	591	29	89071	6856
person reporting ailment during last 15 days	estd. no.(00)	244	346	591	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	no. of sample	13	16	29	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
estd. no. of persons (00)		47639	41432	89071	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
sample persons		3712			X	X	X	X	X	X	X

**Table 33: Number of persons per 1,00,000 reporting onset of ailment during last 15 days and average duration of ailment by gender and broad ailment category of ailment**

broad ailment category		incidence rate of ailment during last 15 days			average duration of ailment in days (0.0)			persons reporting onset of ailment during last 15 days		all persons	
		male	female	person	male	female	person	estd. no. (00)	sample	estd. no. (00)	sample
Infection		6680	8170	7185	8.0	5.2	6.9	1229	45	1711	57
Cancers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	1
Blood diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	1
Endocrine, Metabolic, Nutritional		2317	6624	5560	15.0	3.5	4.7	34	3	61	7
Psychiatric and Neurological		10000	-	10000	3.0	-	3.0	27	1	27	1
Eye		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	1
Ear		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cardio-Vascular		9948	-	9180	10.0	-	10.0	27	1	29	4
Respiratory		9127	-	9127	2.2	-	2.2	45	2	49	3
Gastro-Intestinal		-	10000	10000	-	7.0	7.0	1	1	1	1
Skin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Muscular-Skeletal		-	3450	3450	-	4.0	4.0	87	2	251	4
Genito-Urinary		-	10000	10000	-	4.0	4.0	5	2	5	2
Obstetric		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Injuries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
others		16645	34957	51602	9.9	3.0	5.2	516	18	520	19
all (incl. n.r.)		102396	94531	196926	8.0	4.3	6.2	1969	75	227931	15008
person reporting ailment during last 15 days	estd. no.(00)	1024	945	1969	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	no. of sample	38	37	75	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
estd. no. of persons (00)		123786	104128	227931	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
sample persons		8075	6931	15008	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

**Table 34: Average no. of spell of ailment and average no. of spell not receiving medical advice per person during last 15 days**

Sector	average no. of spell of ailment per person			average no. of spell not receiving medical advice per person			no. of person reporting ailment	
	male	female	person	male	female	person	estd. (00)	sample
<b>rural</b>	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.32	0.10	0.22	1978	62
estd. no. of persons reporting ailment (00)	1130	848	1978	358	85	442	X	X
sample no. of persons reporting ailment (00)	32	30	62	8	3	11	X	X
<b>urban</b>	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.41	0.34	0.37	695	39
estd. no. of persons reporting ailment (00)	290	405	695	118	139	257	X	X
sample no. of persons reporting ailment (00)	18	21	39	7	8	15	X	X
<b>rural+urban</b>	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.34	0.18	0.26	2673	101
estd. no. of persons reporting ailment (00)	1420	1254	2673	476	224	700	X	X
sample no. of persons reporting ailment (00)	50	51	101	15	11	26	X	X



**Table 35: Average medical expenditure and non-medical expenditure (in ₹) for treatment per ailing person during a period of last 15 days**

sector	average medical expenditure			average of other expenditure			average expenditure for treatment			estd. total exp. for treatment	no. of ailing persons	
	male	female	person	male	female	person	male	female	person		estd. (00)	sample
rural	442	322	391	39	101	66	482	423	456	90310004	1978	62
urban	610	765	701	62	84	75	672	850	776	53902564	695	39
rural+urban	476	466	471	44	95	68	520	561	539	144212568	2673	101

**Table 36: Average medical expenditure and non-medical expenditure (in ₹) for treatment per ailing person during a period of last 15 days for each quintile class of household expenditure**

quintile class	average medical expenditure (₹)			average of other expenditure (₹)			average expenditure (₹) for treatment			estd. total exp. for treatment	no. of ailing persons	
	male	female	person	male	female	person	male	female	person		estd. (00)	sample
rural												
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile	291	240	292	16	100	16	308	340	308	9112174	296	5
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile	861	349	364	258	106	111	1119	456	475	15195370	320	11
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile	1473	159	469	15	16	16	1488	485	485	20641881	425	11
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile	324	1040	486	92	478	179	416	665	665	24954498	375	14
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile	375	198	335	21	50	28	397	363	363	20406082	562	21
all	442	322	391	39	101	66	482	450	450	90310004	1978	62
estd.total exp. (₹)	49962469	27347784	77310252	4459058	8540694	12999752	54421527	35888478	90310004	X	X	X

**Table 36: Average medical expenditure and non-medical expenditure (in ₹) for treatment per ailing person during a period of last 15 days for each quintile class of household expenditure**

quintile class	average medical expenditure (₹)			average of other expenditure (₹)			average expenditure (₹) for treatment			estd. total exp. (₹) for treatment	no. of ailing persons	
	male	female	person	male	female	person	male	female	person		estd. (00)	sample
urban												
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile	145	893	676	347	261	286	492	1154	962	8232967	86	5
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile	271	1310	774	28	77	51	298	1387	825	18588269	225	11
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile	1347	1028	1272	63	2	48	1410	1630	1320	16709661	127	11
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile	261	1092	1013	11	44	41	272	1135	1053	5405633	51	6
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile	215	189	212	1	20	3	216	209	215	1165028	54	5
all	610	1105	841	62	104	82	672	1210	923	50101557	543	38
estd.total exp. (₹)	17657340	27998837	45656177	1798724	2646656	4445380	19456064	30645493	50101557	X	X	X
rural+urban												
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile	281	890	378	42	260	77	322	1150	455	17345141	381	10
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile	315	599	534	45	99	86	360	698	620	33783639	545	22
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile	1411	232	653	38	15	24	1450	247	677	37351541	552	22
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile	323	1058	549	90	325	162	413	1383	711	30360130	427	20
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile	360	198	324	19	48	26	379	246	350	21571110	617	26
all	476	502	488	44	102	69	520	604	557	140411562	2521	100
estd.total exp. (₹)	67619809	55346621	122966430	6257782	11187350	17445132	73877591	66533971	140411562	X	X	X

**Table 37: Average medical expenditure for (non-hospitalised) treatment per treated spell of ailment during last 15 days by level of care for each broad nature of ailment**

broad nature of ailment	average medical expenditure for treatment ( ₹) per spell						rural no. of treated spell of ailment	
	govt./ public hospital	charitable/ Trust/ NGO run hospital	private hospital	private doctor/ clinic	informal health care provider	all (incl. n.r.)	estd. (00)	sample
Infection	269	-	822	242	-	253	1427	38
Cancers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Blood diseases	240	-	-	-	-	240	8	1
Endocrine, Metabolic, Nutritional	412	-	180	-	-	346	49	3
Psychiatric and Neurological	-	-	120	-	-	120	24	1
Eye	-	-	-	170	-	170	4	1
Ear	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cardio-Vascular	463	-	2260	-	-	2228	27	3
Respiratory	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	1
Gastro-Intestinal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Skin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Muscular-Skeletal	-	-	-	374	-	374	197	2
Genito-Urinary	-	-	500	-	-	500	5	2
Obstetric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Injuries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
others	-	-	-	100	-	100	221	7
all (incl. n.r.)	284	-	940	250	-	293	1970	59
estd. no. of spell of ailment (00)	340	-	78	1109	-	1970	X	X
no. of sample spell of ailment	12	-	8	28	-	59	X	X

**Table 37: Average medical expenditure for (non-hospitalised) treatment per treated spell of ailment during last 15 days by level of care for each broad nature of ailment**

broad nature of ailment	average medical expenditure for treatment ( ₹) per spell						urban no. of treated spell of ailment	
	govt./ public hospital	charitable/ Trust/ NGO run hospital	private hospital	private doctor/ clinic	informal health care provider	all (incl. n.r.)	estd. (00)	sample
Infection	-	-	1794	284	-	303	284	18
Cancers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Blood diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Endocrine, Metabolic, Nutritional	-	-	1280	277	-	414	12	4
Psychiatric and Neurological	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Eye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ear	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cardio-Vascular	780	-	-	-	-	780	2	1
Respiratory	-	-	-	140	-	140	44	2
Gastro-Intestinal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Muscular-Skeletal	-	-	-	970	-	976	54	2
Genito-Urinary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Obstetric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Injuries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
others	850	-	-	250	-	570	148	11
all (incl. n.r.)	829	-	1569	398	-	423	3543	38
estd. no. of spell of ailment (00)	6	-	4	276	-	543	X	X
no. of sample spell of ailment	2	-	3	18	-	38	X	X

**Table 37: Average medical expenditure for (non-hospitalised) treatment per treated spell of ailment during last 15 days by level of care for each broad nature of ailment**

broad nature of ailment	average medical expenditure for treatment ( ₹) per spell						rural+urban no. of treated spell of ailment	
	govt./ public hospital	charitable/ Trust/ NGO run hospital	private hospital	private doctor/ clinic	informal health care provider	all (incl. n.r.)	estd. (00)	sample
Infection	270	-	1067	249	-	260	1711	56
Cancers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Blood diseases	240	-	-	-	-	240	8	1
Endocrine, Metabolic, Nutritional	412	-	297	277	-	359	61	7
Psychiatric and Neurological	-	-	120	-	-	120	27	1
Eye	-	-	-	170	-	170	4	1
Ear	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cardio-Vascular	716	-	2260	-	-	2133	29	4
Respiratory	-	-	-	140	-	140	49	3
Gastro-Intestinal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Muscular-Skeletal	-	-	-	504	-	504	251	4
Genito-Urinary	-	-	500	-	-	500	5	2
Obstetric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Injuries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
others	850	-	-	105	-	130	368	18
all (incl. n.r.)	294	-	968	280	-	313	2513	97
estd. no. of spell of ailment (00)	346	-	82	1385	-	2513	X	X
no. of sample spell of ailment	14	-	11	46	-	97	X	X

**Table 38: Average medical expenditure for (non-hospitalised) treatment per treated spell of ailment during last 15 days by level of care for each quintile class of household expenditure**

quintile class	average medical expenditure for treatment ( ` ) per spell						no. of treated spell of ailment	
	govt./ public hospital	charitable/ Trust/ NGO run hospital	private hospital	private doctor/ clinic	informal health care provider	all (incl. n.r.)	estd. (00)	sample
rural								
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile	240	-	2260	578	-	1559	296	5
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile	550	-	822	342	-	356	319	10
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile	375	-	-	153	-	172	425	11
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile	1516	-	180	284	-	451	367	13
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile	19	-	180	170	-	92	562	20
all	284	-	940	250	-	293	1970	59
estd. no. of spell of ailment (00)	340	-	78	1109	-	1970	X	X
no. of spell of ailment	12	-	8	28	-	59	X	X
urban								
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile	-	-	-	861	-	861	86	5
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile	780	-	1280	201	-	235	225	11
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile	-	-	2500	275	-	321	127	11
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile	-	-	1100	546	-	565	51	6
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile	850	-	-	156	-	212	54	5
all	829	-	1569	398	-	423	543	38
estd. no. of spell of ailment (00)	6	-	4	276	-	543	X	X
no. of spell of ailment	2	-	3	18	-	38	X	X
rural+urban								
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile	240	-	2260	798	-	1152	381	10
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile	594	-	918	311	-	330	544	21
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile	375	-	2500	171	-	192	552	22
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile	1516	-	246	309	-	460	419	19
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile	33	-	180	167	-	104	617	25
all	294	-	968	280	-	313	2513	97
estd. no. of spell of ailment (00)	346	-	82	1385	-	2613	X	X
no. of spell of ailment	14	-	11	46	-	97	X	X

**Table 39: Average medical expenditure for (non-hospitalised) treatment per treated spell of ailment during last 15 days by nature of treatment, for each quintile class of household expenditure**

quintile class	average medical expenditure for treatment ( ₹)						no. of treated spell of ailment	
	allopathy	Indian system of medicine	homoeo-pathy	yoga & nature-pathy	other sources	any of the source	estd. (00)	sample
<b>rural</b>								
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile	292	-	-	-	-	292	296	5
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile	356	-	2800	-	-	364	319	10
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile	164	-	2800	-	-	469	425	11
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile	451	-	2800	-	-	464	367	13
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile	93	-	2800	-	-	335	562	20
all	254	-	2800	-	-	386	1970	59
estd. no. of spell of ailment (00) non hosp.	1867	-	102	-	-	1970	X	X
no. of spell of ailment non-hosp.	53	-	6	-	-	59	X	X
<b>urban</b>								
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile	676	-	-	-	-	676	86	5
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile	429	238	1993	-	-	774	225	11
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile	397	-	2000	140	-	1272	127	11
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile	565	-	1747	-	-	1013	51	6
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile	212	-	-	-	-	212	54	5
all	459	238	1962	140	-	841	543	38
estd. no. of spell of ailment (00) non hosp.	394	7	140	2	-	543	X	X
no. of spell of ailment non-hosp.	26	2	9	1	-	38	X	X
<b>rural+urban</b>								
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile	378	-	-	-	-	378	381	10
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile	381	238	2008	-	-	533	544	21
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile	194	-	2332	140	-	653	552	22
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile	460	-	1842	-	-	531	419	19
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile	105	-	2800	-	-	324	617	25
all	290	238	2316	140	-	484	2513	97
estd. no. of spell of ailment (00) non hosp.	2261	7	242	2	-	2513	X	X
no. of spell of ailment non-hosp.	79	2	15	1	-	97	X	X

**Table 40: Item-wise medical expenditure (₹) for (non-hospitalised) treatment per treated spell of ailment during last 15 days**

sector , sex	average medical expenditure (₹) per treated spell							no. of treated spell of ailment	
	doctor's/ surgeon's fee	medicine AYUSH	medicine non- AYUSH	diagnostic tests	other medical expenses	total	total exp. (₹) (000)	estd. (00)	sample
rural									
male	93	81	195	72	1	442	49946	1130	31
female	52	18	215	25	2	311	26094	840	28
male+female	76	54	203	52	1	386	76040	1970	59
urban									
male	140	104	253	112	-	610	17657	290	18
female	238	147	409	295	17	1105	27999	253	20
male+female	186	124	325	198	8	841	45656	543	38
rural+urban									
male	103	86	207	80	1	476	67603	1420	49
female	95	48	260	88	5	495	54093	1093	48
male+female	99	69	230	84	3	484	121696	2513	97



**Table 41: Item-wise medical expenditure (₹) for (non-hospitalised) treatment per treated spell of ailment during last 15 days for each quintile class of household expenditure**

quintile class of household expenditure	average medical expenditure ( ₹) per treated spell							no. of treated spell of ailment	
	doctor's/surgeon's fee	medicine AYUSH	medicine non-AYUSH	diagnostic tests	other medical expenses	total	total exp. (₹) (000)	estd. (00)	sample
rural									
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile	1	-	286	6	-	292	8628	296	5
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile	88	2	269	4	-	364	11598	319	10
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile	96	118	174	81	-	469	19955	425	11
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile	81	55	247	75	5	464	17031	367	13
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile	88	64	116	66	1	335	18828	562	20
all	76	54	203	52	1	386	76040	1970	59
urban									
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile	123	-	371	182	-	676	5785	86	5
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile	188	119	261	205	-	774	17430	225	11
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile	304	252	414	269	34	1272	16097	127	11
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile	187	169	437	220	-	1013	5196	51	6
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile	-	-	208	4	-	212	1147	54	5
all	186	124	325	198	8	841	45656	543	38
rural+urban									
1 <sup>st</sup> quintile	28	-	305	46	-	378	14413	381	10
2 <sup>nd</sup> quintile	130	50	266	87	-	533	29028	544	21
3 <sup>rd</sup> quintile	144	149	229	124	8	653	36052	552	22
4 <sup>th</sup> quintile	94	69	270	93	4	531	22228	419	19
5 <sup>th</sup> quintile	81	58	124	61	1	324	19975	617	25
all	99	69	230	84	3	484	121696	2513	97

**Table 42: Item-wise medical expenditure (₹) for (non-hospitalised) treatment per treated spell of ailment during last 15 days for each level of care**

level of care	average medical expenditure ( ₹) per treated spell							no. of treated spell of ailment	
	doctor's/ surgeon's fee	medicine AYUSH	medicine non- AYUSH	diagnostic tests	other medical expenses	total	total exp. (₹) (000)	estd. (00)	sample
rural									
govt/ public hospital	11	11	196	66	-	284	9634	340	12
charitable/trust/NGO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
private doctor/ clinic	9	-	909	22	-	940	7375	78	8
private hospital	62	27	149	6	1	250	27728	1109	28
informal health care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
all	76	54	203	52	1	386	76040	1970	59
urban									
govt/ public hospital	-	-	754	74	-	829	518	6	2
charitable/trust/NGO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
private doctor/ clinic	166	-	1401	-	-	1569	587	4	3
private hospital	84	5	244	66	-	398	10978	276	18
informal health care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
all	186	124	325	198	8	841	45656	543	38
rural+urban									
govt/ public hospital	11	11	206	66	-	294	10152	346	14
charitable/trust/NGO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
private doctor/ clinic	16	-	931	21	-	968	7962	82	11
private hospital	70	23	168	18	-	280	38706	1385	46
informal health care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
all	99	69	230	84	3	484	121696	2513	97

**- Table 43: Item-wise medical expenditure (₹) for (non-hospitalised) treatment per treated spell of ailment during last 15 days by level of care**

sector , sex	average out-of-pocket medical expenditure for treatment (₹) per spell						no. of treated spell of ailment	
	govt./ public hospital	charitable trust/ NGO run hospital	private hospital	private doctor/ clinic	informal health care provider	all (incl. n.r.)	estd. (00)	sample
rural								
male	68	-	1199	247	-	442	1130	32
female	1007	-	371	252	-	322	848	30
male+female	313	-	940	250	-	391	1978	62
estd. no. of spell of ailment (00) non hosp.	348	-	78	1109	-	1978	X	X
no. of spell of ailment non-hosp.	15	-	8	28	-	62	X	X
urban								
male	850	-	500	211	-	602	290	18
female	780	-	1209	682	-	1105	253	20
male+female	829	-	1012	398	-	837	543	38
estd. no. of spell of ailment (00) non hosp.	6	-	4	276	-	543	X	X
no. of spell of ailment non-hosp.	2	-	3	18	-	38	X	X
rural+urban								
male	81	-	1186	238	-	475	1420	50
female	1002	-	454	314	-	503	1101	50
male+female	322	-	943	280	-	487	2521	100
estd. no. of spell of ailment (00) non hosp.	355	-	82	1385	-	2521	X	X
no. of spell of ailment non-hosp.	17	-	11	46	-	100	X	X

**Table 44: Percentage distribution of aged persons by state of economic independence**

sector , sex	status of economic independence				no. of aged persons	
	not dependent on others	partially dependent on others	fully dependent on others	all (incl. n.r.)	estd. (00)	sample
male						
male	44	47	9	100	4841	294
female	9	57	34	100	3411	251
male+female	30	51	19	100	8252	545
estd. no. of aged persons (00)	2439	4205	1608	8252	X	X
sample aged persons	129	286	130	545	X	X
urban						
male	39	42	19	100	2019	183
female	20	51	29	100	1429	148
male+female	31	45	23	100	3448	331
estd. no. of aged persons (00)	1077	1569	802	3448	X	X
sample aged persons	81	162	88	331	X	X
rural+urban						
male	42	45	12	100	6861	477
female	13	55	33	100	4840	399
male+female	30	49	21	100	11700	876
estd. no. of aged persons (00)	3516	5774	2410	11700	X	X
sample aged persons	210	448	218	876	X	X

**Table 45: Percentage distribution of economically dependent aged persons by category of persons financially supporting the aged persons**

sector , sex	economically dependent aged persons financially supported by					no. of economically dependent aged		no. of aged persons	
	spouse	own children	grand - children	others	all (incl. n.r.)	estd. (00)	sample	estd. (00)	sample
rural									
male	14	76	8	2	100	2719	198	4841	294
female	37	53	7	3	100	3094	218	3411	251
male+female	26	64	7	2	100	5813	416	8252	545
estd. no. of econ. dependent aged persons (00)	1516	3718	434	144	5813	X	X	X	X
no. of econ. dependent aged persons in sample	60	332	14	7	416	X	X	X	X
urban									
male	10	90	-	-	100	1231	119	2019	183
female	14	85	-	-	100	1140	131	1429	148
male+female	12	88	-	-	100	2371	250	3448	331
estd. no. of econ. dependent aged persons (00)	278	2081	4	7	2371	X	X	X	X
no. of econ. dependent aged persons in sample	44	203	1	2	250	X	X	X	X
rural+urban									
male	13	81	6	1	100	3950	317	6861	477
female	31	62	5	2	100	4234	349	4840	399
male+female	22	71	5	2	100	8184	666	11700	876
estd. no. of econ. dependent aged persons (00)	1794	5800	439	152	8184	X	X	X	X
no. of econ. dependent aged persons in sample	104	535	18	9	666	X	X	X	X

**Table 46: Percentage distribution of aged persons of age-group by state of physical mobility**

age-group (in years)	status of physical mobility					no. of aged persons	
	physically mobile	immobile			total	estd. (00)	sample
		confined to bed	confined to home	able to move outside but only in a wheelchair			
rural- Male							
60-64	52.7	5.1	34.6	7.6	100.0	2362	110
65-69	85.0	-	2.4	12.6	100.0	1220	78
70-74	84.6	0.8	6.5	8.1	100.0	885	50
75-79	90.2	-	7.4	2.3	100.0	95	25
80 & above	75.7	-	23.9	0.3	100.0	279	31
70 & above	83.1	0.6	10.4	6.0	100.0	1259	106
all	68.7	2.6	20.3	8.4	100.0	4841	294
rural- Female							
60-64	79.0	4.7	3.7	12.6	100.0	2074	106
65-69	83.7	0.5	14.9	1.0	100.0	602	60
70-74	49.1	-	11.6	39.3	100.0	186	37
75-79	92.0	-	8.0	-	100.0	198	22
80 & above	81.6	11.6	6.5	0.3	100.0	351	26
70 & above	76.2	5.6	8.2	10.1	100.0	736	85
all	79.2	4.1	6.7	10.0	100.0	3411	251
rural – male+female							
60-64	65.0	4.9	20.2	9.9	100.0	4436	216
65-69	84.5	0.2	6.5	8.8	100.0	1822	138
70-74	78.5	0.7	7.3	13.5	100.0	1071	87
75-79	91.5	-	7.8	0.8	100.0	293	47
80 & above	79.0	6.5	14.2	0.3	100.0	630	57
70 & above	80.5	2.4	9.6	7.5	100.0	1994	191
all	73.1	3.2	14.6	9.1	100.0	8252	545
estd. no.of aged persons (00)	6030	269	1204	750	8252	X	X
no. of sample aged persons	413	13	100	19	5451	X	X

**Table 46: Percentage distribution of aged persons of age-group by state of physical mobility**

age-group (in years)	status of physical mobility				no. of aged persons		
	physically mobile	immobile			total	estd. (00)	sample
		confined to bed	confined to home	able to move outside but only in a wheelchair			
urban- Male							
60-64	64.6	0.3	34.4	0.7	100.0	1246	98
65-69	81.7	0.5	16.6	1.2	100.0	362	44
70-74	60.1	4.3	35.7	-	100.0	217	23
75-79	16.6	-	83.4	-	100.0	178	9
80 & above	71.1	-	25.1	3.7	100.0	16	9
70 & above	41.7	2.3	55.9	0.1	100.0	411	41
all	63.0	0.7	35.6	0.7	100.0	2019	183
urban - female							
60-64	56.4	0.4	42.9	0.4	100.0	743	72
65-69	82.7	-	17.3	-	100.0	264	32
70-74	39.3	0.3	60.3	-	100.0	279	20
75-79	45.9	10.0	42.2	1.9	100.0	94	11
80 & above	81.2	4.1	14.7	-	100.0	50	13
70 & above	45.7	2.9	50.9	0.4	100.0	422	14
all	58.1	1.0	40.6	0.3	100.0	1429	148
urban – male+female							
60-64	61.5	0.3	37.6	0.6	100.0	1989	170
65-69	82.1	0.3	16.9	0.7	100.0	626	76
70-74	48.4	2.1	49.5	-	100.0	495	43
75-79	26.7	3.4	69.2	0.7	100.0	272	20
80 & above	78.8	3.1	17.2	0.9	100.0	66	22
70 & above	43.7	2.6	53.4	0.3	100.0	833	85
all	61.0	0.9	37.6	0.5	100.0	3448	331
estd. no.of aged persons (00)	2102	30	1299	18	3448	X	X
no. of sample aged persons	213	11	100	7	331	X	X

**Table 46: Percentage distribution of aged persons of age-group by state of physical mobility**

age-group (in years)	status of physical mobility					no. of aged persons	
	physically mobile	immobile			total	estd. (00)	sample
		confined to bed	confined to home	able to move outside but only in a wheelchair			
All- Male							
60-64	56.8	3.5	34.5	5.2	100.0	3609	208
65-69	84.2	0.1	5.7	10.0	100.0	1582	122
70-74	79.8	1.5	12.2	6.5	100.0	1102	73
75-79	42.2	-	57.0	0.8	100.0	273	34
80 & above	75.5	-	24.0	0.5	100.0	295	40
70 & above	72.9	1.0	21.6	4.5	100.0	1670	147
all	67.0	2.1	24.7	6.2	100.0	6861	477
All Female							
60-64	73.0	3.5	14.1	9.4	100.0	2816	178
65-69	83.4	0.4	15.6	0.7	100.0	866	92
70-74	43.3	0.2	40.8	15.7	100.0	464	57
75-79	77.2	3.2	18.9	0.6	100.0	292	33
80 & above	81.6	10.7	7.5	0.2	100.0	401	39
70 & above	65.1	4.6	23.7	6.6	100.0	1157	129
all	73.0	3.2	16.7	7.1	100.0	4840	399
All - male+female							
60-64	63.9	3.5	25.6	7.0	100.0	6425	386
65-69	83.9	0.2	9.2	6.7	100.0	2448	214
70-74	69.0	1.1	20.7	9.3	100.0	1566	130
75-79	60.3	1.6	37.3	0.7	100.0	565	67
80 & above	79.0	6.2	14.5	0.4	100.0	696	79
70 & above	69.7	2.5	22.5	5.4	100.0	2827	276
all	69.5	2.6	21.4	6.6	100.0	11700	876
estd. no.of aged persons (00)	8132	299	2502	768	11700	X	X
no. of sample aged persons	626	24	200	26	876	X	X



**Table 47: Percentage distribution of aged persons of with chronic illness by own perception about current state of health**

sex ↓ sector ↓		percentage of aged persons reporting illness	aged person with chronic illness					no. of aged persons	
			own perception about current state of health					estd. (00)	sample
			excellent/very good	good/ fair	poor	NR	total		
rural									
male	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
female	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
male+female	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
estd. no. of aged persons (00)	160	-	-	-	-	-	X	X	
sample aged persons	9	-	-	-	-	-	X	X	
urban									
male	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
female	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
male+female	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
estd. no. of aged persons (00)	169	-	-	-	-	-	X	X	
sample aged persons	6	-	-	-	-	-	X	X	
rural+urban									
male	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
female	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
male+female	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
estd. no. of aged persons (00)	329	-	-	-	-	-	X	X	
sample aged persons	15	-	-	-	-	-	X	X	

**Table 48: Percentage distribution of aged persons of with non-chronic illness by own perception about current state of health**

sex ↓ sector ↓		percentage of aged persons reporting illness	aged person without chronic illness own perception about current state of health					no. of aged persons	
			excellent/very good	good/ fair	poor	NR	total	estd. (00)	sample
rural									
male		1	3	87	10	-	100	4841	294
female		4	2	87	11	-	100	3411	251
male+female		2	2	87	10	-	100	8252	545
estd. no. of aged persons (00)		160	184	7206	861	-	8252	X	X
sample aged persons		9	30	439	76	-	545	X	X
urban									
male		3	12	76	12	-	100	2019	183
female		8	14	80	6	-	100	1429	148
male+female		5	12	78	10	-	100	3448	331
estd. no. of aged persons (00)		169	429	2689	330	-	3448	X	X
sample aged persons		6	31	277	23	-	331	X	X
rural+urban									
male		1	5	84	11	-	100	6861	477
female		5	5	85	9	-	100	4840	399
male+female		3	5	85	10	-	100	11700	876
estd. no. of aged persons (00)		329	613	9895	1192	-	11700	X	X
sample aged persons		15	61	716	99	-	876	X	X

**Table 49: Percentage distribution of source of most immunisation administered to children 0-5 years**

Sector/ sex	major source							no. of children 0-5 years	
	HSC/ Anganwari centre	PHC/ dispensary/ CHC/ mobile medical unit	govt./ public hospital	charitable/ trust/ NGO run hospital	private hospital	private doctor/ clinic	all (incl. n.r.)	estd. (00)	sample
rural									
male	61.3	34.6	3.7	-	0.4	-	100.0	6358	562
female	61.0	33.5	4.3	0.7	0.5	-	100.0	5345	450
male+female	61.2	34.1	4.0	0.3	0.5	-	100.0	11703	1012
estd. no. of children of 0-5 years received immunisation (00)	2747	1530	179	14	21	-	4491	X	X
sample no. of children of 0-5 years received immunisation	210	208	21	1	5	-	445	X	X
urban									
male	51.4	36.7	11.9	-	-	-	100.0	3494	467
female	46.0	29.5	24.3	-	-	0.2	100.0	2383	317
male+female	48.9	33.4	17.1	-	0.5	0.1	100.0	5876	784
estd. no. of children of 0-5 years received immunisation (00)	1064	726	373	-	10	2	2176	X	X
sample no. of children of 0-5 years received immunisation	117	168	31	-	4	1	321	X	X
rural+urban									
male	58.0	35.3	6.2	-	0.5	-	100.0	9851	1029
female	56.2	32.2	10.7	0.4	0.4	0.1	100.0	7728	767
male+female	57.2	33.8	8.3	0.2	0.5	-	100.0	17579	1796
estd. no. of children of 0-5 years received immunisation (00)	3811	2257	552	14	31	2	6666	X	X
sample no. of children of 0-5 years received immunisation	327	376	52	1	9	1	766	X	X

**Table 50: Percentage of children (0-5 years) receiving any type of immunisation and average expenditure incurred on immunisation during last 365 days**

sector/ sex	boys		girls		children		no. of children receiving any type of immunisation					
	percentage of children receiving any type of immunisation	average exp. on immunisation in last 365 days	percentage of children receiving any type of immunisation	average exp. on immunisation in last 365 days	percentage of children receiving any type of immunisation	average exp. on immunisation in last 365 days	estd. no. (00)			sample		
rural	33	2	35	4	34	3	6358	5345	11703	562	450	1012
estd. no. of children (00)	2075	X	1873	X	3948	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
sample no. children	233	X	183	X	416	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
urban	32	6	30	1	31	4	3494	2383	5876	467	317	784
estd. no. of children (00)	1124	X	719	X	1843	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
sample no. children	171	X	134	X	305	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
rural +urban	32	3	34	3	33	3	9851	7728	17579	1029	767	1796
estd. no. of children (00)	3199	X	2592	X	5791	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
sample no. children	404	X	317	X	721	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

**Table 51: Percentage of women aged 15-49 years who were pregnant any time during last 365 days and percentage distribution of childbirth/abortion by place of delivery/abortion for each child-bearing age-group**

rural													
age group	percentage of women who were pregnant at some time during last 365 days	percentage of pregnancies ended with		place of child birth				place of abortion				no. of pregnant women	
								institutional	others	all (incl. n.r.)			
		child birth	abortion	institutional		non-institutional					at public hosp.	at private hosp.	
				public hosp.	private hosp.	attended by							
						skilled person	un-skilled person					estd. no. (00)	sample
< 20	2.3	100.0	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134	7
20 – 24	13.5	90.1	9.9	75.3	23.0	-	1.7	74.9	25.1	-	100.0	802	162
25 – 29	11.5	88.6	11.4	78.3	21.6	-	0.1	82.3	17.7	-	100.0	772	154
30 – 34	5.4	90.8	9.2	91.5	8.5	-	-	100.0	-	-	100.0	312	53
35 – 39	2.1	97.2	2.8	65.5	34.5	-	-	100.0	-	-	100.0	107	25
40 – 44	0.5	100.0	-	93.3	6.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	6
≥ 45	0.1	100.0	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	2
all (incl. n.r.)	5.7	90.4	9.6	79.3	20.1	-	0.7	82.2	17.8	-	100.0	2154	409
estd. no. of pregnant women (00)	2154	1854	197	1469	372	-	13	162	35	-	197	X	X
sample no. of pregnant women	409	361	43	290	68	-	3	36	7	-	43	X	X

**Table 51: Percentage of women aged 15-49 years who were pregnant any time during last 365 days and percentage distribution of childbirth/abortion by place of delivery/abortion for each child-bearing age-group**

												urban	
age group	percentage of women who were pregnant at some time during last 365 days	percentage of pregnancies ended with		place of child birth				place of abortion				no. of pregnant women	
								others	all (incl. n.r.)				
		institutional		non-institutional		institutional							
		public hosp.	private hosp.	attended by		public hosp.	private hosp.						
		child birth	abortion			skilled person	un-skilled person						
< 20	0.1	100.0	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	2
20 – 24	10.5	95.6	4.4	90.4	19.6	-	-	100.0	-	-	100.0	444	131
25 – 29	10.9	94.2	5.8	81.6	18.4	-	-	100.0	-	-	100.0	396	126
30 – 34	6.4	90.6	9.4	77.8	22.2	-	-	100.0	-	-	100.0	218	56
35 – 39	2.7	100.0	-	64.0	36.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	18
40 – 44	1.1	100.0	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	7
≥ 45	0.9	100.0	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	6
all (incl. n.r.)	4.7	94.9	5.1	80.1	19.9	-	-	100.0	-	-	100.0	1230	346
estd. no. of pregnant women (00)	1230	1154	63	925	230	-	-	63	-	-	63	X	X
sample no. of pregnant women	346	320	23	259	61	-	-	23	-	-	23	X	X

**Table 51: Percentage of women aged 15-49 years who were pregnant any time during last 365 days and percentage distribution of childbirth/abortion by place of delivery/abortion for each child-bearing age-group**

												rural+urban	
age group	percentage of women who were pregnant at some time during last 365 days	percentage of pregnancies ended with		place of child birth				place of abortion				no. of pregnant women	
										others	all (incl. n.r.)		
		child birth	abortion	institutional		non-institutional		institutional					
				public hosp.	private hosp.	attended by		public hosp.	private hosp.				
						skilled person	un-skilled person					estd. no. (00)	sample
< 20	1.4	100.0	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	9
20 – 24	12.3	92.0	8.0	77.2	21.7	-	1.1	79.9	20.1	-	100.0	1245	293
25 – 29	11.3	90.5	9.5	79.5	20.5	-	0.1	85.9	14.1	-	100.0	1168	280
30 – 34	5.8	90.7	9.3	85.9	14.1	-	-	100.0	-	-	100.0	530	109
35 – 39	2.4	98.6	1.4	64.8	35.2	-	-	100.0	-	-	100.0	207	43
40 – 44	0.7	100.0	-	97.2	2.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	13
≥ 45	0.5	100.0	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	8
all (incl. n.r.)	5.3	92.1	7.9	79.6	20.0	-	0.4	86.5	13.5	-	100.0	3384	755
estd. no. of pregnant women (00)	3384	3008	260	2394	602	-	13	225	35	-	260	X	X
sample no. of pregnant women	755	681	66	549	129	-	3	59	7	-	66	X	X

**Table 52: Percentage of women aged 15-49 years who were pregnant any time during last 365 days by outcome of pregnancy separately for each child bearing age-group**

age-group	outcome of pregnancy								rural		
	pregnancy continuing	mother alive			mother died			other	all (incl. n.r.)	no. of pregnant women	
		live birth	still birth	abortion	live birth	still birth	abortion			estd. no. (00)	sample
< 20	63.3	36.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	134	7
20 – 24	2.2	88.1	-	9.7	-	-	-	-	100.0	802	162
25 – 29	-	88.6	-	11.4	-	-	-	-	100.0	772	154
30 – 34	-	76.6	14.1	9.2	-	-	-	-	100.0	312	53
35 – 39	-	97.2	-	2.8	-	-	-	-	100.0	107	25
40 – 44	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	24	6
≥ 45	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	3	2
all (incl. n.r.)	4.8	84.0	2.0	9.2	-	-	-	-	100.0	2154	409
estd. no. of pregnant women (00)	103	1810	44	197	-	-	-	-	2154	X	X
sample no. of pregnant women	5	359	2	43	-	-	-	-	409	X	X



**Table 52: Percentage of women aged 15-49 years who were pregnant any time during last 365 days by outcome of pregnancy separately for each child bearing age-group**

age-group	outcome of pregnancy								urban		
	pregnancy continuing	mother alive			mother died			other	all (incl. n.r.)	no. of pregnant women	
		live birth	still birth	abortion	live birth	still birth	abortion			estd. no. (00)	sample
< 20	55.1	44.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	6	2
20 – 24	1.8	93.8	-	4.3	-	-	-	-	100.0	444	131
25 – 29	0.4	93.9	-	5.7	-	-	-	-	100.0	396	126
30 – 34	-	90.6	-	9.4	-	-	-	-	100.0	218	56
35 – 39	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	100	18
40 – 44	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	33	7
≥ 45	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	33	6
all (incl. n.r.)	1.1	93.9	-	5.1	-	-	-	-	100.0	1230	346
estd. no. of pregnant women (00)	13	1154	-	63	-	-	-	-	1230	X	X
sample no. of pregnant women	3	320	-	23	-	-	-	-	346	X	X

**Table 52: Percentage of women aged 15-49 years who were pregnant any time during last 365 days by outcome of pregnancy separately for each child bearing age-group**

age-group	outcome of pregnancy								rural+ urban		
	pregnancy continuing	mother alive			mother died			other	all (incl. n.r.)	no. of pregnant women	
		live birth	still birth	abortion	live birth	still birth	abortion			estd. no. (00)	sample
< 20	62.9	37.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	140	9
20 – 24	2.1	90.1	-	7.8	-	-	-	-	100.0	1245	293
25 – 29	0.1	90.4	-	9.5	-	-	-	-	100.0	1168	280
30 – 34	-	82.4	8.3	9.3	-	-	-	-	100.0	530	109
35 – 39	-	98.6	-	1.4	-	-	-	-	100.0	207	43
40 – 44	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	57	13
≥ 45	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	36	8
all (incl. n.r.)	3.4	87.6	1.3	7.7	-	-	-	-	100.0	3384	755
estd. no. of pregnant women (00)	116	2964	44	260	-	-	-	-	3384	X	X
sample no. of pregnant women	8	679	2	66	-	-	-	-	755	X	X

**Table 53: Percentage distribution of cases of hospitalisation for childbirth by age of the women**

sector	age of the women								average duration of stay per case	no. of cases of hospitalisation for childbirth	
	< 20	20 – 24	25 – 29	30 – 34	35 – 39	40 – 44	≥ 45	all (incl. n.r.)		estd. (00)	sample
rural	3	38	38	14	6	1	-	100	2.3	1634	321
urban	-	40	36	14	5	1	3	100	2.6	754	254
rural+urban	2	39	38	14	6	1	1	100	2.4	2389	575
estd. no. of cases of hospitalisation for childbirth (00)	49	930	902	328	132	22	26	2389	X	X	X
no. of sample hosp. cases for childbirth	6	225	221	76	31	9	7	575	X	X	X

**Table 54: Percentage distribution of cases of hospitalisation for childbirth by type of medical Institution**

sector	place of childbirth				no. of cases of hospitalisation for childbirth	
	Health Sub-Centre	PHC/ CHC/ dispensary/ mobile medical unit	govt./ public hosp.	all (incl. n.r.)	estd. (00)	sample
rural	77.3	2.7	20.0	100.0	1634	321
urban	76.0	0.3	23.7	100.0	754	254
rural+urban	76.9	1.9	21.2	100.0	2389	575
estd. no. of cases of hospitalisation for childbirth (00)	1837	46	506	2389	X	X
no. of sample hosp. cases for childbirth	456	9	110	575	X	X

**Table 55: Average medical and non-medical expenditure per hospitalized childbirth during last 365 days – and item-wise of medical expenditure**

sector	expenditure									total exp.	no.of childbirth		
	average expenditure										hospitalisation cases	estd. (00)	sample
	package component	medical						other (non-medical)	total child birth exp.				
		non-package					total medical exp.						
		doctor's/surgeons fee	diagnostic tests	bed charges	other services	medicines							
rural	1622	795	623	365	455	938	4798	1273	6071	992260	1634	321	
urban	2439	903	629	146	105	921	5143	938	6081	458770	754	254	
rural+urban	1880	829	625	296	345	933	4907	1167	6074	1451030	2389	575	

**Table 56: Average out-of-pocket medical expenditure (OOPME) for institutional childbirth cases during stay at hospital over last 365 days**

sector	average out-of-pocket medical expenditure (OOPME) per childbirth case				institutional childbirth cases	
	public	charitable	private	all	estd. (00)	sample
rural	2550	6671	12895	4732	1634	321
urban	2850	1000	12378	5100	754	254
rural+urban	2643	6405	12713	4848	2389	575

# **APPENDIX – B**

## **SCHEDULE 25.0**

**Household Social Consumption : Health**

RURAL	*
URBAN	

**GOVERNMENT OF INDIA**  
**NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY OFFICE**  
**SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY SEVENTY**

CENTRAL	*
STATE	

**FIFTH ROUND: JULY 2017 - JUNE 2018**

**SCHEDULE 25.0: HOUSEHOLD SOCIAL CONSUMPTION: HEALTH**

[0] descriptive identification of sample household			
1. state/UT.:		5. hamlet name:	
2. district:		6. investigator unit no. /block no. :	
3. sub-district/tehsil/town: *		7. name of head of household:	
4. village name:		8. name of informant:	

[1] identification of sample household								
item no.	item	code				item no.	item	code
1.	srl. no. of sample FSU					6.	sample household number	
2.	round number	7	5			7.	serial number of informant (as in column 1 of block 4)	
3.	schedule number	2	5	0		8.	response code	
4.	sample hg/sb number					9.	survey code	
5.	second-stage stratum number					10.	reason for substitution of original household (code)	

**CODES FOR BLOCK 1**

item 8: **response code:** informant: *co-operative and capable -1, co-operative but not capable -2, busy -3, reluctant -4, others -9.*

item 9: **survey code:** *original -1, substitute -2, casualty -3.*

item 10: **reason for substitution of original household:** *informant busy -1, members away from home -2, informant non-cooperative -3, others -9.*

\* tick mark (✓) may be put in the appropriate place

[2] particulars of field operations											
sl. no.	item		Field Investigator (FI) / Junior Statistical Officer (JSO)				Field Officer (FO)/ Senior Statistical Officer (SSO)				
(1)	(2)		(3)				(4)				
1.(a)	(i) name (block letters)										
	(ii) code										
	(iii) signature										
1.(b)	(i) name (block letters)										
	(ii) code										
	(iii) signature										
2.	date(s) of:		DD	MM	YY	DD	MM	YY			
	(i) survey/ inspection										
	(ii) receipt										
	(iii) scrutiny										
	(iv) despatch										
3.	number of additional sheet(s) attached										
4.	total time taken to canvass the schedule by the team of investigators (FI/JSO) (in minutes) [no decimal point]										
5.	number of investigators (FI/JSO) in the team who canvassed the schedule										
6.	whether any remark has been entered by FI/JSO/supervisory officer (yes-1, no-2)	(i) in block 12/13									
		(ii) elsewhere in the schedule									

[12] remarks by investigator (FI/JSO)

[13] comments by supervisory officer(s)

[3] household characteristics											
1. household size						8. type of latrine usually used (code)					
2. whether the household paid major share for childbirth expenses for any non-household female member(s) during last 365 days? (yes-1, no-2)						if code in item 8 is 01-09		9. access to latrine: <i>exclusive use-1, common use of households in the building-2, public/community latrine-3, others-9</i>			
3. principal industry (NIC-2008)			description:					10. how many members use the latrine?			
						11. major source of drinking water (code)					
			code (5-digit)						12. arrangement of garbage disposal (code)		
4. principal occupation (NCO-2004)			description:			13. primary source of energy for cooking during the last 30 days (code)					
			code (3-digit)						14. was there a sudden outbreak of communicable disease (see list* below) in the community afflicting at least one household member during last 365 days? (yes-1, no-2)		
5. household type (code)						15. amount of medical insurance premium paid for household members during last 365 days (Rs.)					
6. religion (code)						16. household's usual monthly consumer expenditure (Rs.)					
7. social group (code)											

### **CODES FOR BLOCK 3**

**item 5:** **household type:** *for rural areas:* self-employed in agriculture -1, self-employed in non-agriculture - 2; regular wage/salary earning in agriculture- 3, regular wage/salary earning in non-agriculture- 4, casual labour in agriculture - 5, casual labour in non-agriculture -6; others-9.  
*for urban areas:* self-employed -1, regular wage/salary earning - 2, casual labour -3, others -9

**item 6:** **religion:** Hinduism -1, Islam -2, Christianity -3, Sikhism-4, Jainism -5, Buddhism -6, Zoroastrianism -7, others -9

**item 7:** **social group:** Scheduled Tribes (ST)-1, Scheduled Castes (SC) -2, Other Backward Classes (OBC) -3, Others- 9

**item 8:** **type of latrine usually used:** flush/ pour flush latrine to: piped sewer system-01, septic tank-02, pit latrine -03, elsewhere (open area /street/yard/plot/drainage ditch, not known etc.)-04;  
 Pit latrine: ventilated improved pit/ biogas latrine -05, pit latrine with slab-06, pit latrine without slab/open pit-07, twin pit /composting latrine-08, others-09, no latrine facility / use open space or field-10

**item 11:** **major source of drinking water:** bottled water – 01, piped water in dwelling/premises/yard – 02, piped water outside -03, tube-well/borewell (inside or outside premises)-04, protected well (inside or outside premises)-05, tanker/truck/drum(supplied through container)-06, protected spring/pond etc.for drinking purpose -07, Community RO Plant-08, others – 09, all unprotected source (river/canal, spring, pond, well etc.) - 10

**item 12:** **arrangement of garbage disposal:** by Panchayet/Municipality/Corporation-1, by resident/group of residents-2, others-9, no arrangement-3

**item 13:** **primary source of energy for cooking:** firewood and chips-01, LPG-02, other natural gas -03, dung cake-04, kerosene-05, coke/coal-06, gobar gas-07, other biogas -08, charcoal-10, electricity(incl. generated by solar or wind power generators) -11, others-19, no cooking arrangement-12

**\*list of diseases (for item 14):** Malaria; Viral Hepatitis/Jaundice; Acute Diarrhoeal Diseases/Dysentery; Dengue fever; Chikungunya; Measles; Acute Encephalitis Syndrome; and others (Typhoid, Hookworm Infection, Filariasis, Tuberculosis, etc.)



[4] demographic particulars of household members

sl. no.	name of member	rela- tion to head (code)	gen- der (code)	age (yrs)	mari- tal status (code)	genl. edu- cation (code)	usual prin- cipal activity status (code)	during last 365 days					whether suffering from any chronic ailment (yes -1, no -2)	whether suffered/suffering from any other ailment? (besides chronic ailment)		whether covered by any scheme for health exp. support (code)	report- ing of columns 14-16 (self -1, proxy- 2)
								whether hospi- talised (yes-1, no-2)	if 1 in col. 9, no. of times hospi- talised	whether preg- nant* (yes-1, no-2)	(if 1 in col. 11) whether paid major share for child- birth expenses <sup>#</sup> (code)	whether suffered from any commu- nicable disease (code)		any time during last 15 days (yes-1, no-2)	on the day before the date of survey (yes -1, no -2)		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)

A: usual members

17	Blank	18	Blank	19	Blank	20	Blank	21	Blank	22	Blank	23	Blank	24	Blank	25	Blank	26	Blank	27	Blank	28	Blank	29	Blank	30	Blank	31	Blank	32	Blank	33	Blank	34	Blank	35	Blank	36	Blank	37	Blank	38	Blank	39	Blank	40	Blank	41	Blank	42	Blank	43	Blank	44	Blank	45	Blank	46	Blank	47	Blank	48	Blank	49	Blank	50	Blank	51	Blank	52	Blank	53	Blank	54	Blank	55	Blank	56	Blank	57	Blank	58	Blank	59	Blank	60	Blank	61	Blank	62	Blank	63	Blank	64	Blank	65	Blank	66	Blank	67	Blank	68	Blank	69	Blank	70	Blank	71	Blank	72	Blank	73	Blank	74	Blank	75	Blank	76	Blank	77	Blank	78	Blank	79	Blank	80	Blank	81	Blank	82	Blank	83	Blank	84	Blank	85	Blank	86	Blank	87	Blank	88	Blank	89	Blank	90	Blank	91	Blank	92	Blank	93	Blank	94	Blank	95	Blank	96	Blank	97	Blank	98	Blank	99	Blank	100	Blank	101	Blank	102	Blank	103	Blank	104	Blank	105	Blank	106	Blank	107	Blank	108	Blank	109	Blank	110	Blank	111	Blank	112	Blank	113	Blank	114	Blank	115	Blank	116	Blank	117	Blank	118	Blank	119	Blank	120	Blank	121	Blank	122	Blank	123	Blank	124	Blank	125	Blank	126	Blank	127	Blank	128	Blank	129	Blank	130	Blank	131	Blank	132	Blank	133	Blank	134	Blank	135	Blank	136	Blank	137	Blank	138	Blank	139	Blank	140	Blank	141	Blank	142	Blank	143	Blank	144	Blank	145	Blank	146	Blank	147	Blank	148	Blank	149	Blank	150	Blank	151	Blank	152	Blank	153	Blank	154	Blank	155	Blank	156	Blank	157	Blank	158	Blank	159	Blank	160	Blank	161	Blank	162	Blank	163	Blank	164	Blank	165	Blank	166	Blank	167	Blank	168	Blank	169	Blank	170	Blank	171	Blank	172	Blank	173	Blank	174	Blank	175	Blank	176	Blank	177	Blank	178	Blank	179	Blank	180	Blank	181	Blank	182	Blank	183	Blank	184	Blank	185	Blank	186	Blank	187	Blank	188	Blank	189	Blank	190	Blank	191	Blank	192	Blank	193	Blank	194	Blank	195	Blank	196	Blank	197	Blank	198	Blank	199	Blank	200	Blank	201	Blank	202	Blank	203	Blank	204	Blank	205	Blank	206	Blank	207	Blank	208	Blank	209	Blank	210	Blank	211	Blank	212	Blank	213	Blank	214	Blank	215	Blank	216	Blank	217	Blank	218	Blank	219	Blank	220	Blank	221	Blank	222	Blank	223	Blank	224	Blank	225	Blank	226	Blank	227	Blank	228	Blank	229	Blank	230	Blank	231	Blank	232	Blank	233	Blank	234	Blank	235	Blank	236	Blank	237	Blank	238	Blank	239	Blank	240	Blank	241	Blank	242	Blank	243	Blank	244	Blank	245	Blank	246	Blank	247	Blank	248	Blank	249	Blank	250	Blank	251	Blank	252	Blank	253	Blank	254	Blank	255	Blank	256	Blank	257	Blank	258	Blank	259	Blank	260	Blank	261	Blank	262	Blank	263	Blank	264	Blank	265	Blank	266	Blank	267	Blank	268	Blank	269	Blank	270	Blank	271	Blank	272	Blank	273	Blank	274	Blank	275	Blank	276	Blank	277	Blank	278	Blank	279	Blank	280	Blank	281	Blank	282	Blank	283	Blank	284	Blank	285	Blank	286	Blank	287	Blank	288	Blank	289	Blank	290	Blank	291	Blank	292	Blank	293	Blank	294	Blank	295	Blank	296	Blank	297	Blank	298	Blank	299	Blank	300	Blank	301	Blank	302	Blank	303	Blank	304	Blank	305	Blank	306	Blank	307	Blank	308	Blank	309	Blank	310	Blank	311	Blank	312	Blank	313	Blank	314	Blank	315	Blank	316	Blank	317	Blank	318	Blank	319	Blank	320	Blank	321	Blank	322	Blank	323	Blank	324	Blank	325	Blank	326	Blank	327	Blank	328	Blank	329	Blank	330	Blank	331	Blank	332	Blank	333	Blank	334	Blank	335	Blank	336	Blank	337	Blank	338	Blank	339	Blank	340	Blank	341	Blank	342	Blank	343	Blank	344	Blank	345	Blank	346	Blank	347	Blank	348	Blank	349	Blank	350	Blank	351	Blank	352	Blank	353	Blank	354	Blank	355	Blank	356	Blank	357	Blank	358	Blank	359	Blank	360	Blank	361	Blank	362	Blank	363	Blank	364	Blank	365	Blank	366	Blank	367	Blank	368	Blank	369	Blank	370	Blank	371	Blank	372	Blank	373	Blank	374	Blank	375	Blank	376	Blank	377	Blank	378	Blank	379	Blank	380	Blank	381	Blank	382	Blank	383	Blank	384	Blank	385	Blank	386	Blank	387	Blank	388	Blank	389	Blank	390	Blank	391	Blank	392	Blank	393	Blank	394	Blank	395	Blank	396	Blank	397	Blank	398	Blank	399	Blank	400	Blank	401	Blank	402	Blank	403	Blank	404	Blank	405	Blank	406	Blank	407	Blank	408	Blank	409	Blank	410	Blank	411	Blank	412	Blank	413	Blank	414	Blank	415	Blank	416	Blank	417	Blank	418	Blank	419	Blank	420	Blank	421	Blank	422	Blank	423	Blank	424	Blank	425	Blank	426	Blank	427	Blank	428	Blank	429	Blank	430	Blank	431	Blank	432	Blank	433	Blank	434	Blank	435	Blank	436	Blank	437	Blank	438	Blank	439	Blank	440	Blank	441	Blank	442	Blank	443	Blank	444	Blank	445	Blank	446	Blank	447	Blank	448	Blank	449	Blank	450	Blank	451	Blank	452	Blank	453	Blank	454	Blank	455	Blank	456	Blank	457	Blank	458	Blank	459	Blank	460	Blank	461	Blank	462	Blank	463	Blank	464	Blank	465	Blank	466	Blank	467	Blank	468	Blank	469	Blank	470	Blank	471	Blank	472	Blank	473	Blank	474	Blank	475	Blank	476	Blank	477	Blank	478	Blank	479	Blank	480	Blank	481	Blank	482	Blank	483	Blank	484	Blank	485	Blank	486	Blank	487	Blank	488	Blank	489	Blank	490	Blank	491	Blank	492	Blank	493	Blank	494	Blank	495	Blank	496	Blank	497	Blank	498	Blank	499	Blank	500	Blank	501	Blank	502	Blank	503	Blank	504	Blank	505	Blank	506	Blank	507	Blank	508	Blank	509	Blank	510	Blank	511	Blank	512	Blank	513	Blank	514	Blank	515	Blank	516	Blank	517	Blank	518	Blank	519	Blank	520	Blank	521	Blank	522	Blank	523	Blank	524	Blank	525	Blank	526	Blank	527	Blank	528	Blank	529	Blank	530	Blank	531	Blank	532	Blank	533	Blank	534	Blank	535	Blank	536	Blank	537	Blank	538	Blank	539	Blank	540	Blank	541	Blank	542	Blank	543	Blank	544	Blank	545	Blank	546	Blank	547	Blank	548	Blank	549	Blank	550	Blank	551	Blank	552	Blank	553	Blank	554	Blank	555	Blank	556	Blank	557	Blank	558	Blank	559	Blank	560	Blank	561	Blank	562	Blank	563	Blank	564	Blank	565	Blank	566	Blank	567	Blank	568	Blank	569	Blank	570	Blank	571	Blank	572	Blank	573	Blank	574	Blank	575	Blank	576	Blank	577	Blank	578	Blank	579	Blank	580	Blank	581	Blank	582	Blank	583	Blank	584	Blank	585	Blank	586	Blank	587	Blank	588	Blank	589	Blank	590	Blank	591	Blank	592	Blank	593	Blank	594	Blank	595	Blank	596	Blank	597	Blank	598	Blank	599	Blank	600	Blank	601	Blank	602	Blank	603	Blank	604	Blank	605	Blank	606	Blank	607	Blank	608	Blank	609	Blank	610	Blank	611	Blank	612	Blank	613	Blank	614	Blank	615	Blank	616	Blank	617	Blank	618	Blank	619	Blank	620	Blank	621	Blank	622	Blank	623	Blank	624	Blank	625	Blank	626	Blank	627	Blank	628	Blank	629	Blank	630	Blank	631	Blank	632	Blank	633	Blank	634	Blank	635	Blank	636	Blank	637	Blank	638	Blank	639	Blank	640	Blank	641	Blank	642	Blank	643	Blank	644	Blank	645	Blank	646	Blank	647	Blank	648	Blank	649	Blank	650	Blank	651	Blank	652	Blank	653	Blank	654	Blank	655	Blank	656	Blank	657	Blank	658	Blank	659	Blank	660	Blank	661	Blank	662	Blank	663	Blank	664	Blank	665	Blank	666	Blank	667	Blank	668	Blank	669	Blank	670	Blank	671	Blank	672	Blank	673	Blank	674	Blank	675	Blank	676	Blank	677	Blank	678	Blank	679	Blank	680	Blank	681	Blank	682	Blank	683	Blank	684	Blank	685	Blank	686	Blank	687	Blank	688	Blank	689	Blank	690	Blank	691	Blank	692	Blank	693	Blank	694	Blank	695	Blank	696	Blank	697	Blank	698	Blank	699	Blank	700	Blank	701	Blank	702	Blank	703	Blank	704	Blank	705	Blank	706	Blank	707	Blank	708	Blank	709	Blank	710	Blank	711	Blank	712	Blank	713	Blank	714	Blank	715	Blank	716	Blank	717	Blank	718	Blank	719	Blank	720	Blank	721	Blank	722	Blank	723	Blank	724	Blank	725	Blank	726	Blank	727	Blank	728	Blank	729	Blank	730	Blank	731	Blank	732	Blank	733	Blank	734	Blank	735	Blank	736	Blank	737	Blank	738	Blank	739	Blank	740	Blank	741	Blank	742	Blank	743	Blank	744	Blank	745	Blank	746	Blank	747	Blank	748	Blank	749	Blank	750	Blank	751	Blank	752	Blank	753	Blank	754	Blank	755	Blank	756	Blank	757	Blank	758	Blank	759	Blank	760	Blank	761	Blank	762	Blank	763	Blank	764	Blank	765	Blank	766	Blank	767	Blank	768	Blank	769	Blank	770	Blank	771	Blank	772	Blank	773	Blank	774	Blank	775	Blank	776	Blank	777	Blank	778	Blank	779	Blank	780	Blank	781	Blank	782	Blank	783	Blank	784	Blank	785	Blank	786	Blank	787	Blank	788	Blank	789	Blank	790	Blank	791	Blank	792	Blank	793	Blank	794	Blank	795	Blank	796	Blank	797	Blank	798	Blank	799	Blank	800	Blank	801	Blank	802	Blank	803	Blank	804	Blank	805	Blank	806	Blank	807	Blank	808	Blank	809	Blank	810	Blank	811	Blank	812	Blank	813	Blank	814	Blank	815	Blank	816	Blank	817	Blank	818	Blank	819	Blank	820	Blank	821	Blank	822	Blank	823	Blank	824	Blank	825	Blank	826	Blank	827	Blank	828	Blank	829	Blank	830	Blank	831	Blank	832	Blank	833	Blank	834	Blank	835	Blank	836	Blank	837	Blank	838	Blank	839	Blank	840	Blank	841	Blank	842	Blank	843	Blank	844	Blank	845	Blank	846	Blank	847	Blank	848	Blank	849	Blank	850	Blank	851	Blank	852	Blank	853	Blank	854	Blank	855	Blank	856	Blank	857	Blank	858	Blank	859	Blank	860	Blank	861	Blank	862	Blank	863	Blank	864	Blank	865	Blank	866	Blank	867	Blank	868	Blank	869	Blank	870	Blank	871	Blank	872	Blank	873	Blank	874	Blank	875	Blank	876	Blank	877	Blank	878	Blank	879	Blank	880	Blank	881	Blank	882	Blank	883	Blank	884	Blank	885	Blank	886	Blank	887	Blank	888	Blank	889	Blank	890	Blank	891	Blank	892	Blank	893	Blank	894	Blank	895	Blank	896	Blank	897	Blank	898	Blank	899	Blank	900	Blank	901	Blank	902	Blank	903	Blank	904	Blank	905	Blank	906	Blank	9
----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	---

**B: female members from other households for whom the major share of expenses on child birth during last 365 days, was borne by the household member(s)**

[illegible]

\* for female member(s) of age 15 to 49 years

<sup>#</sup> childbirth expenses excluding expenses on pre/post natal care

#### **CODES FOR BLOCK 4**

**col. 3: relation to head:** self - 1, spouse of head - 2, married child - 3, spouse of married child - 4, unmarried child - 5, grandchild - 6, father/mother/father-in-law/mother-in-law - 7, brother/sister/brother-in-law/sister-in-law/other relatives - 8, servant/employees/other non-relatives - 9

**col 4 gender:** male-1, female-2, transgender-3

**col. 6: marital status:** never married - 1, currently married - 2, widowed - 3, divorced/separated- 4

**col. 7: general education:** not literate -01,  
literate without any schooling -02,  
literate without formal schooling: through NFEC -03, literate through TLC/AEC -04, others -05;  
literate with formal schooling: below primary -06, primary -07, upper primary/middle -08, secondary -10, higher secondary -11,  
diploma /certificate course (upto secondary)-12, diploma/certificate course(higher secondary)-13,  
diploma/certificate course(graduation & above) -14, graduate -15, post graduate and above -16

**col. 8: usual principal activity status:**

worked in h.h. enterprise (self-employed): own account worker	<b>-11</b>	worked as casual wage labour: in public works	<b>-41</b>	attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed, etc.), sewing, tailoring, weaving, etc. for household use	<b>-93</b>
worked in h.h. enterprise (self-employed): employer	<b>-12</b>	worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work	<b>-51</b>		
worked as helper in h.h. enterprise (unpaid family worker)	<b>-21</b>	did not work but was seeking and/or available for work	<b>-81</b>	rentiers, pensioners , remittance recipients, etc.	<b>-94</b>
worked as regular salaried/ wage employee	<b>-31</b>	attended educational institution	<b>-91</b>	not able to work due to disability	<b>-95</b>
		attended domestic duties only	<b>-92</b>	others (including begging, prostitution, etc.)	<b>-97</b>

**col 12: whether household paid major share for childbirth expenses:** yes-1, no-2, pregnancy continuing-3

**col. 13: whether suffered from any communicable disease :**

suffered from: Malaria-1, Viral Hepatitis/Jaundice-2, Acute Diarrhoeal Diseases/Dysentery-3, Dengue fever – 4 Chikungunya-5, Measles-6, Acute Encephalitis  
syndrome-7, others -9 (Typhoid, Hookworm Infection, Filariasis, Tuberculosis etc.)

not suffered -8

**col. 17: whether covered by any scheme for health expenditure support:** government sponsored (e.g. RSBY, Arogyasri, etc.)-1, government/PSU as an employer (e.g. CGHS, reimbursement from govt. etc.)-2, employer supported (other than govt./PSU) health protection ( e.g. ESIS) -3, arranged by household with insurance companies-4, others-9, not covered-5

<b>[5] particulars of former household members who died during the last 365 days</b>									
srl. no.	name of deceased member	gender (code)	age at death (years)	whether medical attention received before death (yes-1, no-2)	whether hospita- lised at least once during last 365 days (yes-1, no-2)	if 1 in col. 6, no. of times hospita- lised	reason for non- hospitalisation just before death (code)	if 2 in col. 3 and age 15-49 years in col.4	
								whether pregnant any time during last 365 days (yes-1, no-2)	if 1 in col. 9, time of death (code)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
91									
92									
93									
94									
95									

*\*for female members of 4B this block should not be filled in*

**CODES FOR BLOCK 5:**

**col. 3: gender:** male -1, female-2, transgender-3

**col. 8: reason for non-hospitalisation:** hospital care was not considered satisfactory-1, admission to hospital was not done as doctor/medical attendant was not available-2, ailment was not considered serious enough-3, financial constraints-4, due to transportation problem-5, patient did not want to be hospitalised-6, patient died before taking to hospital-7, others-9

**col.10: time of death:** deaths related to pregnancy: during pregnancy -1, during delivery -2, during abortion -3, within 6 weeks of delivery/ abortion -4, deaths due to other causes -9

<b>[6] particulars of medical treatment received as in-patient of a medical institution during the last 365 days</b>							
1.	srl. no. of the hospitalisation case		1	2	3	4	5
2.	srl. no. of member (as in col. 1, block 4A/5 & 4B) hospitalised						
3.	age (years) (as in col.5, block 4A & 4B/ col.4, block 5)						
4.	nature of ailment (code list on pages 14-15)*						
5.	nature of treatment (code)						
6.	type of medical institution (code)						
7.	if code is 2 or 3 in item 6, reason for not availing govt./public hospital						
8.	type of ward (free -1, paying general -2, paying special -3)						
9.	when admitted (code)						
10.	when discharged (code)						
11.	duration of stay in hospital (days)						
<b>details of medical services received</b> (not received -1; received: free -2, partly free -3, on payment -4)							
12.	surgery						
13.	medicine						
14.	X-ray/ECG/EEG/Scan						
15.	other diagnostic tests						
16.	whether treated on medical advice before hospitalisation (yes -1, no-2)						
if 1 in item 16	17.	nature of treatment (code)					
	18.	level of care (code)					
	19.	duration of treatment (days)					
20.	whether treatment on medical advice continued after discharge from hospital (yes -1, no-2)						
if 1 in item 20	21.	nature of treatment (code)					
	22.	level of care (code)					
	23.	duration of treatment (days)					

\*for female members of 4B ailment codes 87, 88 or 89 are only applicable

#### **CODES FOR BLOCK 6**

##### **items 5, 17, 21: nature of treatment:**

Allopathy	-1	Homoeopathy	-3
Indian system of medicine		Yoga & Naturopathy	-4
(desi dawai: ayurveda, unani or siddha)	-2	other	-9

##### **item 6: type of medical institution:**

Govt./public hospital	-1	Charitable/Trust/NGO run hospital	-2
(incl. HSC/PHC/CHC etc.)		private hospital	-3

##### **item 7: reason for not availing govt./public hospital:**

required specific services not available	-1	quality satisfactory but involves long waiting	-4
available but quality not satisfactory/doctor	-2	financial constraint	-5
not available		preference for a trusted doctor/hospital	-6
quality satisfactory but facility too far	-3	others	-9

##### **item 9: when admitted: during last 15 days - 1, 16 days to 365 days ago - 2, more than 365 days ago - 3**

##### **item 10: when discharged: not yet -1, during last 15 days -2, 16 days to 365 days ago -3**

##### **items 18 & 22: level of care:**

Govt./public hospital	-1	private hospital	-3
(incl. HSC/PHC/CHC etc.)		private doctor/clinic	-4
Charitable/Trust/NGO run hospital	-2	informal health care provider	-5

[7] expenses incurred during the last 365 days for treatment of members as in-patient of medical institution						
1.	srl. no. of the hospitalisation case (as in item 1, block 6)	1	2	3	4	5
2.	srl. no. of member hospitalised (as in item 2, block 6)					
3.	age (years) (as in item 3, block 6)					
4.	whether any medical service provided free (fully/partly) (yes: govt./public -1, pvt.(incl. Charitable/NGO/Trust run hospital) – 2, both-3; no - 4)					
expenditure for treatment during stay at hospital (in whole number of Rs.)						
5.	package component (Rs.)					
non-package component (Rs.)		#####				
6.	doctor's/ surgeon's fee (hospital staff/ other specialists)					
7.	medicines					
8.	diagnostic tests					
9.	bed charges					
10.	other medical expenses (attendant charges, physio-therapy, personal medical appliances, blood, oxygen, etc.)					
11.	<b>medical expenditure (Rs.): total (items 5-10)</b>					
12.	transport for patient (Rs.)					
13.	other non-medical expenses incurred by the household (registration fee, food, transport for others, expenditure on escort, lodging charges if any, etc.) (Rs.)					
14.	<b>expenditure (Rs.): total (items 11-13)</b>					
15.	total amount reimbursed by medical insurance company or employer (Rs.)					
16.	major source of finance for expenses (code)					
17.	2 <sup>nd</sup> most important source of finance for expenses (code)					
18.	place of hospitalisation (code)					
19.	<b>if code is 5 in item 18, then state code (page 15)</b>					
20.	loss of household income, if any, due to hospitalisation (Rs.)					

### CODES FOR BLOCK 7

#### item 16 & 17 : source of finance for expenses:

household income/ savings  
borrowings

-1  
-2

sale of physical assets

contributions from friends and relatives  
other sources

-3  
-4  
-9

#### item 18:

#### place of hospitalisation:

same district (rural area)  
same district (urban area)

-1  
-2

within state different district (rural area)  
within state different district (urban area)  
other state

-3  
-4  
-5

[8] particulars of spells of ailment of household members during the last 15 days (hospitalisation and non-hospitalisation cases)							
1.	srl. no. of spell of ailment		1	2	3	4	5
2.	srl. no. of member reporting ailment (as in col.1 of block 4A/5)						
3.	age (years) (as in col.5, block 4A/ col.4, block 5)						
no. of days within the ref. period	4.	ill					
	5.	on restricted activity					
	6.	confined to bed					
7.	nature of ailment (code list on pages 14-15)						
8.	whether chronic (yes-1, no-2)						
9.	status of ailment (code)						
10.	total duration of ailment (days)						
11.	nature of treatment (code)						
12.	whether hospitalised (yes-1, no-2)						
13.	if 1-4 or 9 in item 11, whether treatment taken on medical advice (yes -1, no -2)						
if 1 in item 13	14.	level of care (code)					
	15.	if 2-5 in item 14, reason for not availing govt. sources (code)					
if 2 in item 13	16.	reason for not seeking medical advice (code)					
	17.	whom consulted (code)					

*\*for female members of 4B this block should not be filled in*

#### **CODES FOR BLOCK 8**

##### **item 9: status of ailment:**

<i>started more than 15 days ago and is continuing</i>	-1	<i>started within 15 days and is continuing</i>	-3
<i>started more than 15 days ago and has ended</i>	-2	<i>started within 15 days and has ended</i>	-4

##### **item 11: nature of treatment:**

<i>Allopathy</i>	-1	<i>Homoeopathy</i>	-3	<i>no treatment</i>	-5
<i>Indian system of medicine</i>		<i>Yoga &amp;</i>			
<i>(desi dawai: ayurveda, unani or siddha)</i>	-2	<i>Naturopathy</i>	-4		
		<i>Other</i>	-9		

##### **item 14: level of care:**

<i>Govt./public hospital</i>	-1	<i>private hospital</i>	-3
<i>(incl. HSC/PHC/CHC etc.)</i>		<i>private doctor/clinic</i>	-4
<i>Charitable/Trust/NGO run hospital</i>	-2	<i>informal health care provider</i>	-5

##### **item 15: reason for not availing govt. sources:**

<i>required specific services not available</i>	-1	<i>quality satisfactory but involves long waiting</i>	-4
<i>available but quality not satisfactory</i>	-2	<i>financial constraint</i>	-5
<i>quality satisfactory but facility too far</i>	-3	<i>preference for a trusted doctor/hospital</i>	-6
		<i>others</i>	-9

##### **item 16: reason for not seeking medical advice:**

<i>no medical facility available in the neighbourhood</i>	-1	<i>ailment not considered serious enough</i>	-4
<i>facility too expensive</i>	-2	<i>familial/religious belief</i>	-5
<i>cannot afford to wait long due to</i>		<i>others</i>	-9
<i>domestic/economic engagement</i>	-3		

##### **item 17: whom consulted: self / other household member/ friend - 1, medicine shop - 2, others - 9**

<b>[9] expenses incurred during the last 15 days for treatment of members (not as in-patient of medical institution)</b>						
1.	srl. no. of spell of ailment (as in item 1, block 8)	1	2	3	4	5
2.	srl. no. of member reporting ailment (as in col.2 of block 8)					
3.	age (years) (as in item 3, block 8)					
4.	whether any medical service provided free (fully/partly) (yes: govt./public -1, pvt.(incl. Charitable/NGO/Trust run hospital) - 2, both-3; no - 4)					
<b>details of medical services received (not received - 1; received: free - 2, partly free - 3, on payment - 4)</b>						
5.	surgery					
6.	medicine received (AYUSH)					
7.	medicine received (other than AYUSH)					
8.	X-ray/ECG/EEG/Scan					
9.	other diagnostic tests					
<b>medical expenditure for treatment (in whole number of Rs.)</b>						
10.	doctor's/ surgeon's fee (hospital staff/ other specialists)					
11.	medicines: AYUSH					
12.	medicines: other than AYUSH					
13.	diagnostic tests					
14.	other medical expenses (attendant charges, physiotherapy, personal medical appliances, blood, oxygen, etc.)					
15.	<b>medical expenditure (Rs.): total (items 10-14)</b>					
16.	transport for patient (Rs.)					
17.	other expenses incurred by the household (registration fee, food, transport for others, expenditure on escort, etc.) (Rs.)					
18.	<b>expenditure (Rs.): total (items 15-17)</b>					
19.	total amount reimbursed by medical insurance company or employer (Rs.)					
20.	major source of finance for expenses (code)					
21.	place of treatment (code)					
22.	<b>if code is 5 in item 21, then state code (page 15)</b>					
23.	loss of household income, if any, due to treatment (Rs.)					

*\*for female members of 4B this block should not be filled in*

#### **CODES FOR BLOCK 9**

**item 20: major source of finance for expenses:**

household income/ savings

-1

sale of physical assets

-3

borrowings

-2

contributions from friends and relatives

-4

other sources

-9

**item 21: place of treatment:**

same district (rural area)

-1

within state different district (rural area)

-3

same district (urban area)

-2

within state different district (urban area)

-4

other state

-5

[10a ] particulars of economic independence and state of health of persons aged 60 years and above			
1.	srl. no. of member (as in col. 1, block 4A)		
2.	age (years) (as in col. 5, block 4A)		
3.	number of sons living		
4.	number of daughters living		
5.	state of economic independence (code)		
6.	<b>if 1 in item 5</b> , no. of dependents		
7.	<b>if 2 or 3 in item 5</b> , person financially supporting aged person (code)		
8.	place of stay (owned house (self/spouse)-1, other's house-2)		
9.	living arrangement (code)		
10.	physical mobility (code)		
11.	<b>if 1 or 2 in item 10</b> , person helping ( <i>household member -1, other than household member -2, none -3</i> )		
12.	own perception about current state of health (code)		
13.	own perception about change in state of health (code)		

#### **CODES FOR BLOCK 10a**

**item 5:** *state of economic independence: not dependent on others - 1, partially dependent on others - 2, fully dependent on others - 3*

**item 7:** *person financially supporting aged person: spouse -1, own children -2, grandchildren -3, others -9*

**Item 9:** *living arrangement:*

*living with spouse and other members - 1*

*living alone: not as an inmate of old age home -6*

*living with spouse only - 2*

*living alone: as an inmate of old age home -7*

*living without spouse but with: children -3*

*other relations - 4*

*non-relations – 5*

**item 10:** *physical mobility: physically immobile: confined to bed - 1, confined to home - 2, able to move outside but only in a wheelchair - 3; physically mobile - 4*

**item 12:** *own perception about current state of health: excellent/very good - 1, good/fair - 2, poor - 3*

**item 13:** *own perception about change in state of health: compared to previous year: much better - 1, somewhat better - 2, nearly the same - 3, somewhat worse - 4, worse - 5*



<b>[10b] expenditure on immunisation, if any, during the last 365 days and status of immunisation of children as on date of survey (age 0-5 years)</b>						
1.	srl. no. as in block 4					
2.	age in months					
<b>for item 3 to 14 ever received immunisation (yes-1, no-2)</b>						
3.	BCG					
4.	Oral Polio Vaccine (OPV) doses	birth dose				
5.		OPV1				
6.		OPV 2				
7.		OPV 3				
8.		booster dose				
9.	DPT /Penta-valent doses	DPT-1/ Pentavalent-1				
10.		DPT-2/ Pentavalent -2				
11.		DPT-3/ Pentavalent -3				
12.		booster dose				
13.	measles					
14.	other immunisation*					
15.	information source of immunisation (code)					
16.	source of most immunisation (code)					
17.	expenditure on immunisation, if any, during last 365 days					
18.	visit to anganwari center during last 30 days (in days)					

\*Hepatitis, Japanese Encephalitis(JE), Inactivated Polio Vaccine (IPV), Vitamin.-A etc.

### **CODES FOR BLOCK 10b**

**item 15: information source of immunisation:** Mother and Child Protection Card ( MCPC)/ Immunisation card-1,  
others-2

**item16: source of most immunisation :**

from HSC/Anganwari centre	-1	from private hospital	-5
from PHC/dispensary/CHC/mobile medical unit	-2	from private doctor/clinic	-6
from govt./ public hospital	-3	no vaccination was received	-7
from charitable/trust/NGO run hospital	-4		

[11] particulars of pre-natal and post-natal care for women of age 15-49 years who were pregnant during the last 365 days																	
sl. no. (as in block 4/5)	age (years) (as in block 4/5)	serial no. of pregnancy (1/2)	pre-natal care							delivery		post-natal (42 days after delivery) care (if 2-4 in col. 11)		visit to angan- wari centre (AWC) during last 30 days (in days)			
			whether received tetanus toxoid vaccine during pregnancy (yes-1, no-2)	whether consumed Iron and Folic Acid (IFA) during pregnancy (yes-1, no-2)	if 1 in col. 5, for how many days IFA were consumed?	major source of receiving pre-natal care (code)	if 1-7 in col. 7			outcome of pregnancy (code)	if 2-7 in col. 11		major source of receiving post- natal care (code)		if 1-7 in col. 15		
							nature of pre-natal care	no. of pre-natal care visits*	expenditure incurred during last 365 days on pre- natal care (Rs.)		place of delivery/ abortion (code)	if code 6, in col.			nature of post-natal care	expenditure incurred during last 365 days on post-natal care (Rs.)	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)
A. usual members (with code 1 in col.11 of block 4A/code 1 in col. 9 block 5)																	
B: members from other households who are included as household member for childbirth only (from Block 4B with serial no. 81 onwards)																	

\*incl. all visits to any of the sources

## CODES FOR BLOCK 11

cols. 7, 15: major source of receiving pre-natal/ post-natal care:

from HSC/ANM/ASHA/AWW	-1	from private hospital	-5	from PHC/dispensary/CHC/mobile medical unit	-2
from private doctor/clinic	-6	from govt./ public hospital	-3	from informal health care provider	-7
from charitable/trust/NGO run hospital	-4	no care was received	-8		

cols. 8, 16: nature of pre-natal / post-natal care: AYUSH-1, non-AYUSH-2, both-3

col. 11: outcome of pregnancy: pregnancy continuing-1(for 11A only); mother alive &amp; live birth -2; mother alive &amp; stillbirth -3; mother alive &amp; abortion-4; mother died &amp; live birth -5; mother died &amp; stillbirth -6; mother died &amp; abortion-7; others (e.g. mother died before delivery/abortion) -8

col. 12: place of delivery/ abortion:

in HSC	-1	in charitable/trust/NGO run hospital	-4
in PHC/dispensary/CHC/mobile medical unit	-2	in private hospital	-5
in govt./public hospital	-3	at home	-6

col. 13: delivery was attended by: doctor/nurse-1, ANM-2, Dai-3, others-9

**CODES FOR “NATURE OF AILMENT”****Block 6: item 4; Block 8: item 7**

<b>Reported Diagnosis and/or Main Symptom</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Reported Diagnosis and/or Main Symptom</b>	<b>Code</b>
<b>INFECTION</b>		<b>EYE</b>	
<i>Fever with loss of consciousness or altered consciousness</i>	01	<i>Discomfort/pain in the eye with redness or swellings/ boils</i>	27
<i>Malaria</i>	02	<i>Cataract</i>	28
<i>Fever due to DIPHTHERIA, WHOOPING</i>	03	<i>GLAUCOMA</i>	29
<i>All other fevers</i>	04	<i>Decreased vision (chronic) NOT including where decreased vision is corrected with glasses</i>	30
<i>(Includes typhoid, Fever with rash/ lesions and fevers of unknown origin, all specific fevers that do not have a diagnosis)</i>		<i>Others (including disorders of eye movements – strabismus, nystagmus, ptosis and adnexa)</i>	31
<b>TUBERCULOSIS</b>	05	<b>EAR</b>	
<i>Filariasis</i>	06	<i>Earache with discharge/bleeding from ear/ infections</i>	32
<i>Tetanus</i>	07	<i>Decreased hearing or loss of hearing</i>	33
<i>HIV/AIDS</i>	08	<b>CARDIO-VASCULAR</b>	
<i>Other sexually transmitted diseases</i>	09	<b>HYPERTENSION</b>	
<i>Jaundice</i>	10	<i>Heart disease: Chest pain, breathlessness</i>	34
<i>Diarrheas/ dysentery/ increased frequency of with or without blood and mucus in stools</i>	11	<b>RESPIRATORY</b>	
<i>Worms infestation</i>	12	<i>Acute upper respiratory infections (cold, runny nose, sore throat with cough, allergic colds included)</i>	36
<b>CANCERS</b>		<i>Cough with sputum with or without fever and NOT diagnosed as TB</i>	37
<i>CANCERS (known or suspected by a and occurrence of any growing painless lump in the body)</i>	13	<i>Bronchial asthma/ recurrent episode of wheezing and breathlessness with or without cough over long periods or known asthma)</i>	38
<b>BLOOD DISEASES</b>		<b>GASTRO-INTESTINAL</b>	
<i>Anaemia (any cause)</i>	14	<i>Diseases of mouth/teeth/gums</i>	3
<i>Bleeding disorders</i>	15		9
<b>ENDOCRINE, METABOLIC, NUTRITIONAL</b>		<i>Pain in abdomen: Gastric and peptic ulcers/ acid reflux/ acute abdomen</i>	40
<i>DIABETES</i>	16	<i>Lump or fluid in abdomen or scrotum</i>	41
<i>Under-nutrition</i>	17	<i>Gastrointestinal bleeding</i>	42
<i>Goitre and other diseases of the thyroid</i>	18	<b>SKIN</b>	
<i>Others (including obesity)</i>	19	<i>Skin infection (boil, abscess, itching) and other skin disease</i>	43
<b>PSYCHIATRIC &amp; NEUROLOGICAL</b>		<b>MUSCULO-SKELETAL</b>	
<i>Mental retardation</i>	20	<i>Joint or bone disease/ pain or swelling in any of the joints, or swelling or pus from the bones</i>	
<i>Mental disorders</i>	21	<i>Back or body aches</i>	45
<i>Headache</i>	22		
<i>Seizures or known epilepsy</i>	23		
	44		
<i>Weakness in limb muscles and difficulty in movements</i>	24		
<i>Stroke/ hemiplegia/ sudden onset weakness or loss of speech in half of body</i>	25		
<i>Others including memory loss, confusion</i>	26		
<b>GENITO-URINARY</b>		<b>INJURIES</b>	
<i>Any difficulty or abnormality in urination</i>	46	<i>Accidental injury, road traffic accidents and falls</i>	52
<i>Pain the pelvic region/reproductive tract infection/ Pain in male genital area</i>	47	<i>Accidental drowning and submersion</i>	53

<i>Reported Diagnosis and/or Main Symptom</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Reported Diagnosis and/or Main Symptom</i>	<i>Code</i>
<i>Change/irregularity in menstrual cycle or excessive bleeding/pain during menstruation and any other gynaecological and andrological disorders incl. male/female infertility</i>	48	<i>Burns and corrosions</i>	54
		<i>Poisoning</i>	55
		<i>Intentional self-harm</i>	56
		<i>Assault</i>	57
<b>OBSTETRIC</b>		<i>Contact with venomous/harm-causing animals and plants</i>	58
<i>Pregnancy with complications before or during labour (abortion, ectopic pregnancy, hypertension, complications during labour)</i>	49	<i>Symptom not fitting into any of above categories</i>	59
<i>Complications in mother after birth of child</i>	50	<i>Could not even state the main symptom</i>	60
<i>Illness in the newborn/ sick newborn</i>	51	<i>Childbirth(for both live birth and stillbirth)</i>	
		<i>normal delivery</i>	87
		<i>Caesarean</i>	88
		<i>other types of delivery</i>	89

### CODES FOR “STATE”

#### Block 7: item 19; Block 9: item 22

<i>State Name</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>State Name</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>State Name</i>	<i>Code</i>
<i>Andhra Pradesh</i>	28	<i>Karnataka</i>	29	<i>Tamil Nadu</i>	33
<i>Arunachal Pradesh</i>	12	<i>Kerala</i>	32	<i>Tripura</i>	16
<i>Assam</i>	18	<i>Madhya Pradesh</i>	23	<i>Telangana</i>	36
<i>Bihar</i>	10	<i>Maharashtra</i>	27	<i>Uttar Pradesh</i>	09
<i>Chhattisgarh</i>	22	<i>Manipur</i>	14	<i>Uttarakhand</i>	05
<i>Delhi</i>	07	<i>Meghalaya</i>	17	<i>West Bengal</i>	19
<i>Goa</i>	30	<i>Mizoram</i>	15	<i>A &amp; N Islands</i>	35
<i>Gujarat</i>	24	<i>Nagaland</i>	13	<i>Chandigarh</i>	04
<i>Haryana</i>	06	<i>Odisha</i>	21	<i>Dadra &amp; Nagar Haveli</i>	26
<i>Himachal Pradesh</i>	02	<i>Punjab</i>	03	<i>Daman &amp; Diu</i>	25
<i>Jammu &amp; Kashmir</i>	01	<i>Rajasthan</i>	08	<i>Lakshadweep</i>	31
<i>Jharkhand</i>	20	<i>Sikkim</i>	11	<i>Puducherry</i>	34

**Flow Chart for Canvassing Sch. 25.0 (Blocks 3 to 11)**